

Faculty of Law Undergraduate

> Fakulteit Regte Voorgraads

2022 YEARBOOK

NWU

Address all correspondence to:

The Registrar North-West University Private Bag X1290 Potchefstroom 2520

Tel: (018) 299-1111/2222 Fax: (018) 299-4910 Internet: http://www.nwu.ac.za

PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE.

The General Academic Rules of the University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the University, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/yearbooks.

Please note: Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Council and the Senate of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

Table of Contents

LAW.1	FACULTY RULES	
LAW.1.1	AUTHORITY OF THE GENERAL RULES	7
LAW.1.2	FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES	7
LAW.1.2.1	Transitional rules	7
LAW.1.2.2	Professional ethics	7
LAW.1.2.3	Medium of instruction	7
LAW.1.2.4	Administrative language	7
LAW.1.2.5	Modules and credits	7
LAW.1.2.6	Application, admission, and placement	8
LAW.1.2.7	Credit recognition and transfer	8
LAW.1.2.8	Linked and concurrent modules	9
LAW.1.2.9	Academic literacy	9
LAW.1.2.10	Registration	10
LAW.1.2.11	Registration for final year modules	
LAW.1.2.12	Simultaneous registrations	
LAW.1.2.13	Active enrolment and participation	
LAW.1.2.14	Re-admission after interruption of studies	
LAW.1.2.15	Registration of additional modules	
LAW.1.2.16	Protection of personal and education related information	
LAW.1.2.17	Students bound by all rules	
	Written work	
LAW.1.2.18		
LAW.1.2.19	Assessment	
LAW.1.2.20	Progress requirements and monitoring of academic performance	
LAW.1.2.21	Extension of study period	
LAW.1.2.22	Termination of studies	
LAW.1.2.23	Awarding a degree with distinction	
LAW.1.2.24	Satisfaction of requirements	
LAW.1.3	WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM	-
LAW.1.4	CAPACITY STIPULATION	
LAW.1.5	QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES	
LAW.1.5.1	Integrated project	
LAW.1.5.2	Guidelines for Elective Modules	
LAW.1.6	NON-LAW MODULES - LLB EXTENDED PROGRAMME	
LAW.1.7	ELECTIVES & LANGUAGE MODULES	
LAW.1.7.1	Faculty remarks on Language modules /	
LAW.1.7.2	Specific Faculty requirements for admission to language modules	
LAW.1.8	NON-LAW MODULES	
LAW.1.9	RULES FOR THE DEGREE: BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LAW	
LAW.1.9.1	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	
LAW.1.9.2	Admission Requirements	
LAW.1.9.3	Curriculum outcomes	
LAW.1.9.4	Rationale	
LAW.1.9.5	Graduate attributes	24
LAW.1.9.6	Articulation possibilities	
LAW.1.9.7	Major Modules for BA in Law	
LAW.1.10	CURRICULUMS FOR BA IN LAW	
LAW.1.10.1	BA in Law with Politics	
LAW.1.10.2	BA in Law with Industrial Psychology	
LAW.1.10.3	BA in Law with English	30
LAW.1.10.4	BA in Law with Philosophy	
LAW.1.10.5	BA in Law with Psychology	32
LAW.1.11	RULES FOR THE DEGREE: BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN LAW	33

LAW.1.11.1	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	33
LAW.1.11.2	Admission requirements	33
LAW.1.11.3	Faculty-specific	33
LAW.1.11.4	Curriculum outcomes	33
LAW.1.11.5	Rationale	33
LAW.1.11.6	Graduate attributes	33
LAW.1.11.7	Articulation possibilities	33
LAW.1.11.8	List of elective modules	34
LAW.1.12	COMPILATION OF THE BCOM IN LAW	36
LAW.1.13	RULES FOR THE DEGREE: LLB	37
LAW.1.13.1	Duration	37
LAW.1.13.2	Admission requirements	37
LAW.1.13.3	Programme outcomes	
LAW.1.13.4	Rationale	37
LAW.1.13.5	Graduate attributes	37
LAW.1.13.6	Articulation possibilities	37
LAW.1.13.7	Integrated project	
LAW.1.14	COMPILATION OF THE LLB	38
LAW.1.14.1	List of non-Law modules	40
LAW.1.15	LLB AFTER BA IN LAW	41
LAW.1.15.1	LLB after BA in Law	-
LAW.1.16	LLB AFTER BCOM IN LAW	44
LAW.1.17	LLB EXTENDED PROGRAMME	
LAW.1.17.1	Duration	
LAW.1.17.2	Admission requirements	
LAW.1.17.3	Model of Extended programme (ECP)	
LAW.1.17.4	Integrated project	
LAW.1.17.5	Effect of exchange programme on Legal Practice IURI472	
LAW.1.17.6	Faculty specific requirements on progress	
LAW.1.17.7	LLB Extended	46
LAW.1.18	TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS 2021 AND 2022	
LAW.1.19	PHASED OUT QUALIFICATIONS	
LAW.1.19.1	BA in Law - 100 145 R303P/V	
LAW.1.20	BCOM IN LAW-500 183- R302M/P/V	
LAW.1.21	LLB-607 107	
LAW.1.21.1	LLB after BA in Law	
LAW.1.22	LLB AFTER BCOM IN LAW	54
LAW.2	MODULE OUTCOMES	
LAW.2.1	ELECTIVE MODULES (FINAL YEAR)	
LAW.2.2	LIST OF MAJOR ELECTIVE MODULES FOR BA IN LAW ABCD112/122	84

NWU Office Bearers

Chancellor Dr ATM Mokgokong Vice-Chancellor Prof ND Kgwadi Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Community Engagement and Mahikeng Campus Operations Prof S Swanepoel (acting) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Information Technology and Potchefstroom Campus Operations Prof DM Balia Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Planning and Vanderbijlpark Campus Operations Prof LA du Plessis **Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Teaching and Learning** Prof RJ Balfour Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research and Innovation Prof MJ Mphahlele Registrar Prof MM Verhoef Executive Director: Finance and Facilities Ms E de Beer Executive Director: People and Culture Dr M Singh Executive Director: Corporate Relations and Marketing Mr C Manoko Executive Director: Student Life Dr JS Chalufu

NWU EXECUTIVE DEANS

Faculty of Economics and Management: Prof ND Moroke (acting) Faculty of Education: Prof L Conley Faculty of Engineering: Prof L van Dyk Faculty of Health Sciences: Prof AF Kotzé Faculty of Humanities: Prof D Moyo Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences: Prof DM Modise Faculty of Theology: Dr H Goede

Faculty of Law

Executive Dean

Dr LN Morei

Deputy Dean

Prof M Barnard

Directors of Schools / Research Units

Director Research Unit: Law, Justice and Sustainability

Vacant

Director Postgraduate Programmes

Prof AA Agbor

Deputy Director Postgraduate Programmes

Prof HJ Kloppers

Director Undergraduate Programmes

Vacant

Deputy Director Undergraduate Programmes MC

Mr T Viljoen

Deputy Director Undergraduate Studies VTC

Mr K Masilo

Deputy Director Undergraduate Studies PC

Mrs MB Schoeman

Director Professional Development and Community Engagement

Adv RHC Koraan

Senior Faculty Administrator

Mrs A Marais

Faculty Administrator

Mr S Mokgothu

Faculty Board

Representative of the SRC	Geduld AJN Dr	Mashau PL Mr
Agbor AA Prof	Gildenhuys A Prof	Masilo KR Mr
Barnard M Prof	Gresse E Dr	Mmusinyane BO Prof
Beiter KD Prof	Kanamugire JC Dr	Mogale PT Mr
Botes A Dr	Killian CG Dr	Mokgothu S Mr
Bothma FP Mr	Klaasen A Dr	Mongake MM Mr
Burns G Ms	Kloppers HJ Prof	Morei LN Dr
Carnelley M Prof	Kola SM Mr	Moremi MD Mr
Chitimira H Prof	Kolabhai RL Mr	Mostert SJ Ms
Combrinck H Prof	Koraan RHC Adv	Motelle LB Ms
Du Plessis AA Prof	Kotzé LJ Prof	Mutubi K Mr
Du Plessis W Prof	Landsberg EAC Ms	Nenduani L Mr
Du Plessis WJ Prof	Lanser C Ms	Nkumise RW Mr
Du Toit PG Prof	Laubscher MC Mr	Preston MJ Ms
Erlank W Prof	Lefenya KO Dr	Qumbu BB Ms

	Ravyse NE Dr
	Reddy N Ms
f	Roos MC Ms
	Schoeman MB Ms
	Serumaga-Zake SS Mr
	Soyapi CB Dr
	Steenekamp F Ms
	Stoffels MC Mr
	Thela BC Mr
	Tsatsimpe RM Ms
	Van den Berg AF Dr
	Viljoen G Dr
	Viljoen T Mr
	Visagie J Ms
	Visser HF Ms

Essop Z Ms

Feldhaus C Ms

Fuo ON Prof

Gabru N Ms

Lubbe HJ Prof
Lubbe WD Dr
Magau PT Mr
Marais A Ms

Raboshakga NI Mr

Rakate TM Ms

Rasikhalela ST Mr

Rautenbach C Prof

Wiese M Prof

Zazo GR Adv

LAW.1 FACULTY RULES

LAW.1.1 AUTHORITY OF THE GENERAL RULES

The faculty rules, contained in this faculty calendar, are valid for the different qualifications, programmes and curricula of this faculty

. They are subject to the General Academic Rules (A-Rules) of the University, as determined from time to time by the Council of the University on recommendation by the senate. The faculty rules should, therefore, be read in conjunction with and subject to the General Academic Rules

The Glossary of Teaching-Learning Related Concepts and Designations contained in the Appendix to the General Academic Rules of the University determines the interpretation and application of these rules.

LAW.1.2 FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES

The faculty rules, contained in this faculty calendar, are valid for the different qualifications, programmes and curricula of this faculty. They are subject to the General Academic Rules (A-Rules) of the University, as determined from time to time by the Council of the University on recommendation by the senate. The faculty rules should, therefore, be read in conjunction with and subject to the General Academic Rules

Where faculty rules are amended and approved by senate before the next version of the yearbook is published, reasonable steps must be taken to bring the amendments to the attention of students who are affected thereby.

The executive dean may delegate any power or function vested in him/her in terms of these rules to any faculty sub-committee, the deputy dean, an academic director or deputy director. Any person aggrieved by the exercise of such a delegated power or function may, within 10 days of being informed of the decision request the executive dean to reconsider a decision made in terms of such delegated authority, and the executive dean may confirm, replace or amend such a decision or refer it back to the person or committee to whom decision-making authority was delegated for reconsideration.

The executive dean may, where exceptional circumstances outside of the control of the university or the students exist or existed, cause or will cause that it will be unfair to enforce strict compliance with the rules of the faculty, allow on good cause shown a deviation from the rules. Such deviation must be reasonable under the circumstances and not jeopardise the integrity of the programme. Such deviation must be reported to the Faculty Board at its subsequent meeting and thereafter to senate.

LAW.1.2.1 Transitional rules

The Director Undergraduate Programmes makes transitional rules when necessary in order to facilitate the transition from existing programmes to new programmes.

LAW.1.2.2 Professional ethics

Legal studies give access to the legal profession. To be admitted to the legal profession an applicant must be deemed a fit and proper person to serve in the profession. Due to the high ethical standards in the legal profession, it is improbable that a person who has been convicted and sentenced in a court of law or against whom disciplinary measures have been taken as a result of conduct which amounts to dishonesty will be admitted to the legal profession, notwithstanding good academic results.

LAW.1.2.3 Medium of instruction

- a) From 2021 on first year and 4th year levels, from 2022 on second year level, from 2023 on third year level, English will be the primary language of instruction on all campuses.
- b) Simultaneous interpretation into Afrikaans and Setswana in one of the groups on the Potchefstroom campus, Setswana on the Mahikeng campus, and Sesotho on the Vanderbijlpark campus, subject to resources, need and capacity, will be available during the first two years of study. In the third and fourth years it will be available if there is a demonstrable need in for instance at risk modules. There will be no translation or interpreting in the language modules and the language skills modules. Study guides will, where possible, be available in more than one language during the first two years of study.
- c) Mentorship, tutorials and supplementary instruction will be made available on all campuses in Afrikaans, Sesotho, Setswana and English, as required, and within the resource and capacity constraints of the NWU and the Faculty.
- d) Test-, assignment- and examination papers will be in English only. They will have to be answered in English, save if specifically agreed otherwise between the student(s) and a particular lecturer in a specific module that it may be answered in another language. In this regard it will be subject to the capacity of the lecturer, her or his proficiency in the particular language, availability of both internal and external examiners and moderators that are proficient in the particular language and that quality and standards may not be compromised. In the first two years of study, the Director of Undergraduate Programmes, in cooperation with the lecturer of the module as well as the Manager: Student Performance and Support, may allow at risk students to answer assessments in Afrikaans, Sesotho or Setswana.
- e) From the third year onwards all study guides will be available in English only. Students will be expected to write assignments and dissertations, and to answer tests and/or examinations in English only.
- f) Where practically possible and subject to need, capacity and resources, the Faculty will provide further support to our students in Setswana, Sesotho and Afrikaans, in order to facilitate their success.

LAW.1.2.4 Administrative language

English is the language for meetings, formal internal and external communication and administration. However, the situation and context of communication, the future pathway of the communication and the language proficiency of the users may have an influence on the language which is utilised.

LAW.1.2.5 Modules and credits

The subject matter for every degree is divided into modules and every module has a specific credit value. The number of credits allocated to each module is calculated according to the provisions as set out in the Higher Education Qualification Framework.

LAW.1.2.6 Application, admission, and placement

LAW.1.2.6.1 Application and admission

- a) Applicants are referred to rule 1.5 of the General Academic Rules regarding the procedure for applications for admission.
- b) Applications for admission close on 30 June for first time entrants, and on 30 September for all other applicants.
- c) No application shall be accepted unless the applicant complies with the general admission requirements of the NWU, and with the additional programme specific requirements set by the Faculty which are set out below.
 - the APS for the LLB and BCom in Law programmes is 30.
 - the APS for the BA in Law programme is 28.
 - the minimum language requirements for the LLB, BA in Law and BCom in Law curricula is a pass at level 5
 - (60-69%) in the Home Language level and a pass at level 5 (60-69%) in the First Additional Language.
 - Mathematics level 3 (40-49%) is highly recommended for the LLB programme.
 - Mathematics level 4 (50-59%) is required for admission to the BCom in Law.
 - the minimum admission requirements for the LLB extended programme are:
 - an APS of 28.
 - a pass at level 4 (50-59%) in the Home Language and a pass at level 4 (50-59%) in the First Additional Language level and
 - Mathematics passed at level 3 (40-49%) or Mathematical Literacy at level 6 (70-79%).

LAW.1.2.6.2 Selection programmes

Due to specific capacity constraints and the high demand from students for admission to law programmes, candidates are selected on the basis of their scholastic achievements, the results of a placement process, adherence to the requirements set by the Faculty of Law for admission to programmes offered by the Faculty, and the admission policies of the NWU. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements will not necessarily be admitted to the courses which they applied for.

LAW.1.2.6.3 Recognition of prior learning

- a) The Faculty of Law endorses the view that recognition of prior learning (RPL) constitutes an essential element of the transformation of access and admissions policies at education institutions in South Africa. The executive dean may in accordance with rule A.1.6 of the General Academic Rules, Faculty procedures and the university's Recognition of Prior Learning Policy, grant a student who does not meet the minimum admission requirements admission to a programme of a qualification, or grant advanced standing to a student by exempting the student from recognised modules required for the completion of a particular programme.
- b) Applications close on the 30th of September in view of admission to the University in the following year. For the processing of an application for recognition of prior learning, a non-repayable administrative fee, as determined from time to time by the University, is payable.

LAW.1.2.7 Credit recognition and transfer

- a) Credit recognition for equivalent modules successfully completed at another recognised institution of higher education or at the NWU, will be considered in accordance with rules 1.7 and 2.2 of the General Academic Rules.
- b) A student requesting credits for modules already passed for the purpose of the programme for which he / she is registered, must do so in writing and present an original academic record from the institution at which the modules were registered and passed, as well as any other documentation requested by the Faculty.
- c) The Director of Undergraduate Programmes may grant module recognition, taking into account amongst others the following factors: the date of the successful completion of the modules; the module content and outcomes; the NQF level of the modules already passed; the intended date of registration; and the prescribed minimum duration of the qualification for which the student registers subject to the *proviso* that the said modules shall not have been completed more than 5 years prior to the application for recognition. Should the modules have been completed more than 5 years prior to the application for recognition, the Director of Undergraduate Programmes may, at its discretion, grant recognition in exceptional circumstances.
- d) A maximum of 50% of the credits in the programme for which the student registers at the Faculty of Law may be recognised.
- e) Where the application is based on credits completed in an undergraduate programme from another recognised higher education institution, the student must complete at least 120 credits on the exit level of the programme in one academic year.
- f) For the purposes of credit recognition and transfer, distinctions for modules recognised are maintained.
- g) Credit recognition and transfer can only be granted to a student who meets the minimum admission requirements of the qualification and programme for which the student wishes to register.
- h) Students who transfer from another faculty in the University and who do not meet the minimum admission requirements for the qualification and programme in the faculty may, at the discretion of the Director Undergraduate Programmes, be admitted to the programme applied for, provided the student has passed all the 1st year modules registered for in their current qualification with an average of 65%.

- *i*) Credit for modules with similar codes which have been passed at another campus may be granted, since such modules have the same outcomes and are offered in the same semesters and on the same NQF levels.
- j) A student may apply for credit for modules attained at other universities. The aforementioned application must be in writing and submitted to the Director Undergraduate Programmes. The application will be considered in light of the question whether such modules contribute to the programme outcomes.

LAW.1.2.8 Linked and concurrent modules

- a) A linked module, which has been identified as assumed learning in the list of modules, must have been passed before a student can register for the indicated module.
- b) When a first semester module in a particular year level is prescribed as assumed learning for a second semester module, a module mark of at least 40% must be achieved in the first semester module concerned before the student may continue with the second semester module. In certain instances, higher requirements, which must be complied with, may however be prescribed in these rules.
- c) Subject to exceptions approved by the Director Undergraduate Programmes a student must obtain a module mark of at least 40% in IURI174 to register for IURI274, and a module mark of at least 40% in IURI274 to register for IURI375. Subsequently the student still has to pass IURI174 and IURI274.

LAW.1.2.9 Academic literacy

All undergraduate students who register at the North-West University for the first time are required to register for a module / module in academic literacy. They have to pass this module / these module before they can graduate.

a) Testing

- a) Students have to write a compulsory proficiency test in academic literacy, at a time and place determined by the University, to determine their ability to function within the academic environment. The purpose of this test is to identify students who, due to inadequate academic literacy skills, may not complete their study programme within the stipulated period in order to empower them with the necessary knowledge and skills.
- b) Students have the option of writing the compulsory skills test in either English or Afrikaans. With the exception of students who are identified as borderline cases by the test, each student has only one opportunity to write the test. Students who are regarded as borderline cases, will be granted a second opportunity to write the test. It is the student's responsibility to check and verify his/her result within 14 days of writing the test and to register for the correct module in the correct semester (see below).

b) Module (s)

LAW.1.2.9.1 Academic Literacy Development (ALDE111)

Regardless of the result obtained for the compulsory proficiency test in academic literacy, all students in the Faculty of Law are compelled to register for the module ALDE111 [English] or ALDA111 [Afrikaans], depending on the language in which they completed the compulsory proficiency test.

i. Level and credits

This module is on NQF level 5 and worth 12 credits. Note that it is calculated in terms of curriculum credits. It thus carries a weight of 12 credits in the first-year curriculum.

ii. Composition of module and calculation of module marks

ALDE111 / ALDA111 comprises one component only, which includes two periods per week. Class attendance is compulsory. The module is only presented in Semester 1.

A system of continuous assessment is followed. The final module mark is calculated as follows: Exam mark = 40% and Participation mark = 60%. For admission to the exam in ALDE111 / ALDA111, a participation mark of 40% is required.

Note that for conditional admission to ALDE122 / ALDA122, a student who is required to follow ALDE111 / ALDA111 should obtain a module mark of 40% minimum for ALDE111 / ALDA111.

iii. Important additional information

Specific faculty rules in terms of termination of studies might apply if a student fails ALDE111 / ALDA111.

Students who have already successfully completed a module similar to ALDE111 / ALDA111 at another tertiary institution and can provide proof of this, may apply in writing on the prescribed form for formal recognition for the module. This application should be submitted to the subject chair responsible for Academic Literacy. Recognition is only granted in cases where the modules are on the same NQF level (NQF5), where the credit values are of the same value (12), and where content is comparable.

iv. Language and mode of delivery

ALDE111 is presented in English and ALDA111 in Afrikaans. The module is presented in both contact and open distance learning mode. Note that only students who are formally registered for open distance learning may follow the module in this mode. Moreover, open distance learning is presented in English only.

v. Outcomes

On completion of this module students should be able to:

- bridge the divide between secondary school and university education.
- access academic information effectively in order to understand academic texts.
- process academic information successfully; and
- produce academic information responsibly and appropriately.

LAW.1.2.9.2 Academic Literacy Development (ALDE122)

All students, regardless of the result obtained for the compulsory proficiency test in academic literacy, must register for the module ALDE122 [English] / ALDA122 [Afrikaans]. Students with English as their language of teaching and learning, register for ALDE122 in Semester 2. Students with Afrikaans as their language of teaching and learning, register for ALDA122 in Semester 2.

i. Level and credits

This module is on NQF level 5 and worth 12 credits. Note that it is calculated in terms of curriculum credits. It thus carries a weight of 12 credits in the first-year curriculum.

ii. Composition of module and calculation of module marks

For admission to the module ALDE122 / ALDA122, a student must first pass the module ALDE111 / ALDA111. Students who did not pass the module ALDE111 / ALDA111 but were conditionally allowed to take ALDE122/ ALDA 122 and passed the exam, may have their result for ALDE111/ ALDA111 condoned to a pass by the entity responsible for Academic Literacy.

The module ALDE122 / ALDA122 comprises two compulsory components: an Academic Literacy component and a Computer and Information Literacy component. For the academic literacy component, class attendance of two periods per week is compulsory. Computer and Information Literacy requires that students learn autonomously, but they will have access to contact sessions if they wish to make use of them. A student must pass both components to pass the module. A system of continuous assessment is followed. The final module mark is calculated as follows: Exam mark = 40% and Participation mark = 60%. For admission to the exam in ALDE122 / ALDA122, a participation mark of 40% is required.

The exam consists of two papers, viz. Academic Literacy and Computer and Information Literacy. The subminimum required to pass the Academic Literacy component, is 40%. The subminimum required to pass the Computer and Information Literacy component, is 50%. These components are dealt with in a ratio of 80:20 when calculating the final mark (80% for the academic literacy and 20% for the computer and information literacy component).

iii. Important additional information

Specific faculty rules in terms of termination of studies might apply if a student fails ALDE122 / ALDA122.

Students who have already successfully completed a similar module to ALDE122 / ALDA122 at another institution and can provide proof of this, may apply in writing on the prescribed form for formal recognition of the module. This application should be submitted to the subject chair responsible for Academic Literacy. Recognition is only granted in cases where the modules are on the same NQF level (NQF5), where the credit values are the same value (12), and where content is comparable.

iv. Language and mode of delivery

ALDE122 is presented in English and ALDA122 in Afrikaans. The module is presented in both contact and open distance learning mode. Note that only students who are formally registered for open distance learning may follow the module in this mode. Moreover, open distance learning is presented in English only.

v. Outcomes

On completion of this module students should be able to:

- successfully become part of the academic learning community and participate in this community.
- access information in a responsible and ethical way in order to write an academic text.
- process information strategically in order to write an academic text.
- produce an academic text; and
- demonstrate a fundamental level of computer and information literacy.

LAW.1.2.10 Registration

- a) A student who has been admitted to the University must register for the specific qualification programme for which he/she has been accepted. Registration entails the prescribed completed process that a student is required to follow to be enrolled as a student of the University as set out in rule 1.10 of the General Academic Rules.
- b) Students, who attend lectures, write tests, submit assignments and who write examinations without officially being registered receive no credits, even if the prescribed fees have been paid.

A student is personally responsible to:

a) Ensure compliance with all the programme and module registration requirements and the completion and submission of the formal documents required for registration of the qualification programme as specified in the Faculty rules.

- b) Determine that there are no clashes in contact timetables or scheduled assessment opportunities between the modules for which the student registers. A student is not allowed to enrol for a module, if, according to the standard lecture, test and examination timetable, a clash occurs with another module for which the student has enrolled.
- c) The Faculty reserves the right to refuse or cancel any erroneous registration, or a registration where the above conditions are not met.
- d) A registered student must promptly submit all relevant changes to his personal details in the prescribed form to the Chief Director Student Academic Lifecycle Administration for the purposes of official communication by the university with the student. Any communication sent to the e-mail address or phone number will be sufficient notice in terms of these rules.
- e) A student may apply in writing and within the period indicated on the annual university calendar for that purpose, to amend, cancel or discontinue registration in terms of rule 1.10.4 of the General Academic Rules. A cancellation of module/s may, depending on circumstances, be interpreted as a fail for purposes of academic performance and the termination process.

LAW.1.2.11 Registration for final year modules

- a) Subject to exceptions made by the executive dean upon good cause shown in a written request, a student may only register for final year modules of an undergraduate qualification if the student has passed all the first-year modules of the programme.
- b) In granting permission, the dean should amongst others consider the rules relating to the maximum duration of study provided for by these rules, as well as timetable constraints.

LAW.1.2.12 Simultaneous registrations

- a) A student who is enrolled for any of the programmes offered by the Faculty of Law, may be allowed to register simultaneously for another qualification at the university with permission from the executive dean, and subject to the provision on credit load provided for in rule 1.9 of the General Academic Rules.
- b) The executive dean may in writing, and with the concurrence of the other institution concerned, grant a student permission to take specific modules offered by another university, including exit modules required for the completion of a programme, modules that the student is not able to attend at the university, and modules that are not offered by the university, provided that such student continues to be registered as a student of this university.
- c) A student registered for modules at another university in accordance with rule 1.10.5.3 is not liable to pay tuition fees for the equivalent modules at this university.
- d) Modules completed at another institution with the understanding that not more than four modules in total of the LLB qualification (with a maximum of two modules in the final year), and not more than three modules in total of the BA in Law and BCom in Law qualifications completed at another institution will be recognised by this university for purposes of the mentioned qualifications.
- e) A student registered at the university may not register concurrently for a qualification at another university except with the written approval of the executive dean.
- f) A student may register for non-degree purposes at the university and as a student for a formal qualification at another university with the written approval of the executive dean.

LAW.1.2.13 Active enrolment and participation

- a) A registered student must, by virtue of rules 1.10.1.4 and 10.1.3 of the General Academic Rules, actively participate in the teaching, learning and assessment activities of every module for which such student is registered, and a student may not register for a programme or modules in which he is unable to or intend not to actively participate.
- b) The registration of a student who fails to participate satisfactorily in the teaching, learning and assessment activities referred to above is subject to review and may be terminated in accordance with rules 1.16 and 1.18 of the General Academic Rules.
- c) All students are required to attend all the classes scheduled for modules offered by the Faculty of Law for the entire duration of their enrolment for a qualification. A student may be refused admission to the examination if he/she does not meet the requirements prescribed from time to time by the Faculty for class attendance.
- d) Registration according to the timetable: Subject to sub-rules (h) below, a student is not allowed to enrol for a module, in a subsequent or progressive academic year within the relevant curriculum, if, according to the standard lecture, test and examination timetable, a clash occurs with another module for which the student has enrolled. Before a student finally decides on modules, he/she wishes to register for, he/she must ensure that the modules do not clash on the timetables by consulting the University's time tables regarding classes <u>and</u> tests. The module combination shall not be allowed if there is a clash in respect of the student's choices.
- e) Where a student fails a module, and in the opinion of the Director Undergraduate Programmes did meet the class attendance requirements, or if he obtained a participation mark which gave him entry into the examination for that module during his year of failure, the Director Undergraduate Programmes on application by the student, may exempt the student from the class attendance requirement when the student repeats the module.
- f) Exemption from classes can only be given if the module has been registered for previously, admission to the examination was obtained, but the module not passed, and if a timetable clash tests occurs. Exemption will only be granted once. If the module is then not passed, it must be registered for again and the student must attend classes.
- g) A student may receive exemption from class attendance for a maximum of one module per semester or one-year module. A final year student may receive exemption from class attendance for a maximum of 2 modules per semester or two, year modules per year.

- h) If exemption from class attendance is granted in respect of a module, the student must comply with the Faculty rules regarding the required assessment opportunities in order to obtain a new participation mark to enable him/her to write the exams in the module concerned.
- i) If a student was registered incorrectly, he does not derive any rights from such incorrect registration, and he is not entitled to take any tests or examination. Such incorrect registration may be cancelled by the Faculty.

LAW.1.2.14 Re-admission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply for re-admission by completing the relevant form and obtaining the written permission of the Director Undergraduate Programmes to be readmitted.
- b) The Director Undergraduate Programmes may in his discretion prescribe reasonable conditions for such re-admission and must report such conditions to the registrar.
- c) Recognition of modules may be given in accordance with the provisions contained in the General Academic Rules (rule 1.7) and these Faculty Rules (including rule 1.2.7) where applicable. As a general rule, no module which has been completed more than 5 years prior to the request for recognition may be recognised, but the Director of Undergraduate Programmes may, at its discretion, grant recognition in exceptional circumstances.
- d) Subject to exceptions approved by the Director Undergraduate Programmes, students who need only a few modules to complete the LLB degree, and who wish to resume their studies after an interruption of 5 years or longer should register for at least two years' full time. Students may be expected to repeat modules which they have already passed.
- e) Save for the exceptions as approved by the Director Undergraduate Programmes, students who have obtained a B Procdegree should register for at least 2 years' full time.
- f) Students who completed the BA in Law or the BCom in Law degrees, and who wish to register for the LLB degree after a lapse of 5 years or longer, may be expected in the discretion of the Director Undergraduate Programmes to repeat modules already passed.
- g) Students who were previously enrolled for the BA in Law or BCom in, who did not complete their studies and, after 3 years or more, apply to be re admitted- in order to complete the degree, may be expected to repeat all the prescribed modules for the third-year level. Depending on the circumstances of each case, the Faculty may refuse to recognise modules from other year levels.
- h) Irrespective of the number of modules passed or failed during years of study before readmission, previous years of study for a specific programme contribute to the maximum duration of study for that programme.

LAW.1.2.15 Registration of additional modules

- a) In terms of rule 1.9 of the General Academic Rules, a student may not be registered for a credit load of more than 1.2 FTE credits in any given academic year. However, a student may be allowed to register for a credit load of not more than 1.5 FTEs in a specific academic year if the Director Undergraduate Programmes expressly granted permission to enable the student to meet the progression requirements for continuation of study, or to meet the requirements for the completion of the programme for which the student is registered.
- b) A student who registers for the first-year level of a programme may be allowed to register for only one additional module per semester from the same or another programme, provided that no timetable or examination clashes are brought about thereby.
- c) A student who failed modules may, notwithstanding par a) above, be allowed to register for a maximum of two modules per semester, or two-year modules, or one semester module and one year module, additional to the modules required by the curriculum, provided that no timetable or examination clashes are brought about thereby, and subject to the maximum number of credits for which a student may register in a given academic year as provided for in paragraph (a) above.
- d) A student must first register for modules which he did not pass from the previous year, and then for modules in the curriculum of the following year.
- e) A student who registers for the second, third or fourth year level of an undergraduate programme, and who has already passed all the required preceding modules of the programme concerned, may be allowed to register for a maximum of two additional modules per semester or two additional year modules, or one semester and one year module, provided that no class or examination timetable clashes are brought about thereby, and subject to the maximum number of credits for which a student may register in a given academic year as provided for in paragraph (a) above.
- f) If a student was registered incorrectly, he does not derive any rights from such incorrect registration, and he is not entitled to take any tests or examination. Such incorrect registration may be cancelled by the Faculty.

LAW.1.2.16 Protection of personal and education related information

- a) The Faculty/ university may disclose personal or education-related information regarding a student to a third party only after the provisions of the law applicable to the protection of and access to information has duly been complied with.
- b) The Faculty will not provide information on students' academic performance to persons or institutions, including parents, guardians or grantors of bursaries or potential employers, unless the student in writing gives the Faculty permission to do so.
- c) The aforementioned consent may be given in the course of the registration process or it may at any time thereafter be directed to the Faculty Administrator of the Faculty of Law. However, a student may withdraw or amend the permission granted to disclose such information by means of a request in writing submitted to the **registrar**.

LAW.1.2.17 Students bound by all rules

By signing and/or submitting either on paper or electronically the prescribed application and registration forms, the applicant or registered student agrees to be bound by the applicable rules, policies and resolutions of the university until the registration of the student is terminated.

LAW.1.2.18 Written work

With regard to the preparation, submission and examining of all written work that is required of the student, the form and style requirements as amended from time to time by the Faculty Board, are applicable. The Faculty's style requirements are available on eFundi.

LAW.1.2.19 Assessment

LAW.1.2.19.1 Examiners and moderators

- a) For every undergraduate module there is at least one internal examiner and at least one internal moderator.
- b) Every exit-level undergraduate module is moderated externally by a person with the required qualifications, which for undergraduate qualifications must be at least one NQF level higher than the degree that is being moderated, provided that such a person may not be a staff member or otherwise connected to the university by way of an extraordinary appointment.
- c) External moderators are recommended for appointment by the academic director concerned and approved by the faculty board. They are appointed for a term of three years.
- d) An external moderator is required to mark at least ten percent of the examination scripts for each paper written and to do random checks of at least twenty percent of examination scripts for each paper.
- e) Where less than fifty students submitted examination scripts, at least ten scripts must be marked by the external moderator, and, in cases where less than ten students submitted examination scripts, all the examination scripts must be marked by the external moderator.
- f) An external moderator is required to comment on the validity of the assessment instruments, the quality of student performance and the standard of student attainment, the reliability of the marking process, and any concerns or irregularities with respect to the observation of institutional and, where applicable, professional regulations.
- g) External moderation of exit-level undergraduate modules must be conducted every year.

LAW.1.2.19.2 Number of examination opportunities

- a) A student registered for any undergraduate module is entitled to use two consecutive opportunities per module to take the examination within the examination timetables set in the annual university calendar. However, and with reference to Rule1.2.12 above, in instances where a student was granted class exemption for any module, and the examination timetable for any module so exempted clashes with any other module for which the student is registered, no additional examination opportunity will be provided.
- b) A student may write the examination during either the first or the second examination opportunity, provided that all the examination papers for a module must be written during the same examination opportunity.
- c) A student who chooses to write the examination during the second examination opportunity may be liable to pay a prescribed fee.
- d) A student who takes an examination for the first time during the second examination opportunity and fails, is not entitled to an additional examination opportunity.
- e) A student who passes the examination in a module during the first examination opportunity and wishes to improve the module mark achieved, may participate in the second examination opportunity. However, the mark achieved in the second examination opportunity will be awarded as the final mark for the module even if it is lower than the mark achieved in the first opportunity.

LAW.1.2.19.3 Admission to the examination

- a) A minimum participation mark of 40% for all undergraduate modules is required for admission to the examination.
- b) A student may be refused admission to the examination if he/she does not meet the requirements for class attendance.
- c) If a student was ill or for any other reason unable to partake in formative assessments or could not participate in teaching and learning activities to accumulate a participation mark, the student may be refused to write an examination and he/she will be required to repeat the module.
- d) Apologies for not participating in a formative assessment opportunity (e.g. medical certificates) must be submitted to the lecturer concerned within 7 working days after the scheduled assessment for the relevant module. Subject to the guidelines of the Faculty with regard to further assessment opportunities, alternative arrangements may be made with the lecturer within the mentioned period.

LAW.1.2.19.4 Composition of participation mark

- a) The participation mark for all modules is compiled, according to the structure of the particular module, from the assessment marks that are obtained in tests, assignments, practical's, and/or other evaluations. The formula to compile a participation mark is specified by the lecturer, approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programmes, made known to the students at the beginning of a semester, may not thereafter be changed, and may vary from module to module.
- b) The relation between theory and practical work to calculate the participation mark for a module is indicated in the relevant study guide of a module.

LAW.1.2.19.5 Requirements for passing a module

- a) The sub-minimum examination mark required to pass a module in the undergraduate modules in the Faculty of Law with IURI, IURE, IURM, IURP and IURX codes is 45%, except for IURX113 and IURX123 in which case a sub-minimum examination mark of 40% is required. The sub-minimum examination mark required to pass ACCL111 and ACCL221 is 45%.
- b) In the case of IURE412/IURE427 students must have a subminimum of 45% for the written heads of argument and the oral argument respectively to be admitted to the examination.
- c) The subminimum required to pass modules that are presented by other Faculties are determined by the rules of those Faculties.
- d) A student passes a module if a final module mark of at least 50% is attained.
- e) The module mark is based on a combination of the participation mark and the examination mark in the ratio determined in the faculty rules. It is usually the average of the participation mark and the examination mark, unless otherwise specified in respect of certain modules, and considering the examination sub-minimum.
- f) Notwithstanding the above provision, a pass mark of 50% may be allocated to a first-time entering undergraduate student in one first-year first semester module where the student achieved a final module mark of no less than 40% and an examination mark of at least 50%.
- g) Where a student chooses to make use of the second examination opportunity after having failed the examination in a module during the first examination opportunity, the mark achieved in the second examination opportunity is used with the original participation mark, where applicable, for the calculation of the final module mark.
- h) Where a student fails a module, the student must repeat the module in its entirety.
- i) A student passes a module with distinction if a final module mark of at least 75% is achieved.

LAW.1.2.19.6 Additional time during examinations

A student may apply in writing to the Chief Director Student Academic Lifecycle Administration for additional time or special requests during an examination, supported by an explanation and adequate proof of the circumstances giving rise to the application and a medical certificate or a recommendation from Student Counselling and Development Services.

LAW.1.2.19.7 Third examination opportunity (Dean's concession examination)

A student who, having used one or both examination opportunities, has passed all modules but one required for the completion of a programme, may apply to the Director Undergraduate Studies to be granted a final assessment opportunity in the outstanding module provided.

- a) The student has achieved the minimum participation mark in the module for admission to the examination.
- b) The student has previously failed the module in question.
- c) The student completes the final assessment for the applicable module in the following examination period that is scheduled for such assessment opportunities in the annual university calendar.
- d) The maximum mark that can be obtained for such a final assessment is 50%.
- e) The final module mark is based solely on the mark achieved in the final assessment, without taking the participation mark into account, and
- f) The student is required to pay the applicable fee for the final assessment opportunity but is not required to re-register for the programme concerned, provided that the student must have been registered for the module at the NWU in the academic year during which all the other requirements for the attainment of the qualification were complied with.
- g) Oral assessments must comply with the NWU's assessment and moderation guidelines and is done by a panel selected by the Director Undergraduate Programmes and/or the Dean; and
- h) The remarking process is not applicable.

LAW.1.2.19.8 Access to and review of marked examination scripts

- a) All students have the right to view their marked examination scripts and the associated memoranda in accordance with the Faculty rules and procedures adopted by the Faculty Board.
- b) To view a marked script, the student must submit an application to the Faculty administrator on the relevant form within the time frame provided for in the Faculty rules and procedures.
- c) A student may request that administrative errors in the calculation of the examination mark found during the review of marked examination work be corrected, or that the work be remarked whether the examination work was reviewed by the student or not.
- d) A request for a remark may be preceded by a discussion of the examination work by the student and the lecturer, subject leader or director concerned.
- e) Remarking of examination work at the request of a student is subject to the payment of the applicable fee.
- f) Where the remarking of the examination work leads to a change in the assessment result, the original mark is replaced by the changed mark.
- g) Marked examination work and the associated memoranda must be viewed and remarked where applicable before the date set for finalising the examination results set in the annual university calendar.

LAW.1.2.20 Progress requirements and monitoring of academic performance

- After every examination period the Faculty administrator or other Faculty structure must review the academic records of all students to determine the students' academic performance and compliance with the progression requirements mentioned below.
- b) A student whose academic performance is unsatisfactory may be given a written warning by the executive dean or his delegate, alerting the student to the implications of unsatisfactory academic progress for the completion of the study programme. The student must on receipt of such warning discuss the unsatisfactory progress with the lecturers of his/her modules, and seek appropriate support, including academic advice, supplemental instruction and study counselling.
- c) "Unsatisfactory academic performance" means that a student in one semester either: (1) cancelled three or more modules and/or (2) failed to obtain entrance to write the examination in three or more modules and/or (3) failed three or more modules in the examination and/or (4) received a half year mark of less than 40% in three or more-year modules (for purposes hereof a year module is deemed equivalent to two semester modules).
- d) In order to ensure that a sufficient percentage of the credit load of the programme for which the student is registered is completed within the maximum duration allowed for the study, a student must obtain at least 66% of the total credits that is required for the programme up to the historic year level for which the student is registered. If a student fails to do so his/her studies may be terminated forthwith without prior written warning.
- e) Letters of warning issued to students who were enrolled for the BA in Law or the BCom in Law curricula, will remain in force if they register for the LLB degree. Such a student's studies may be terminated should he / she receive an additional warning letter.

LAW.1.2.21 Extension of study period

- a) A student who does not expect to complete a programme within the maximum duration allowed for the study may apply to the executive dean to extend his study period. Such application has to be submitted before the end of the penultimate academic year.
- b) The following will be taken into consideration to determine whether extension of the study period will be granted: the period the student is already registered for the qualification, the motivation for the extension, the time it will take the student to complete his studies, the student's academic results to date, as well as any other relevant factor.

LAW.1.2.22 Termination of studies

- a) A student's registration may be terminated in terms of rule 1.18 of the General Academic Rules if the student:
 - Does not meet the requirements for annual registration as provided for in rule 1.10.1.
 - Does not meet the requirements for proof of active enrolment as provided for in rule1.10.3.1.
 - Has received two warnings with respect to unsatisfactory academic performance as provided for in rule 1.15.2 and 1.15.4 and fails for the third time to show satisfactory academic performance.
 - Does not meet the minimum progress requirements set out in rule 1.16
 - Does not obtain an extension of time as provided for in rule 1.17, and
 - Fails, after having been granted an extension of time as provided for in rule 1.17 to complete the study within the time of extension.
- b) The Director Undergraduate Programmes determines the procedure to be followed whenever a student's studies are to be terminated.
- c) If possible, notification of termination of study must be sent to students timeously before the next registration period, or, where applicable, before the next semester.
- d) A student whose studies have been terminated may, in accordance with the applicable Faculty rules and procedures, apply for admission to another study programme, but must in the course of the application mention the termination.
- e) The executive dean concerned may set reasonable conditions for admission to another study programme and must report such conditions to the registrar.
- f) An undergraduate student whose studies have been terminated may not apply more than three times for admission to the university.
- g) Should a student receive a notification that his/her studies will be terminated, the student may, within ten days of the date of the notification, submit a motivated written request with supporting documentation, to the Faculty Administrator in the prescribed form, as an appeal to the dean to be allowed to continue with his/her studies.

LAW.1.2.23 Awarding a degree with distinction

- a) To be awarded a qualification with distinction a student must achieve a weighted average of at least 75% for all the core modules identified as such in these Faculty rules, without taking additional modules taken by the student into account.
- b) All modules with IURI/IURE/IURP/IURM/IURX in the module code as well as ACCS/ACCL111 as a fourth-year elective are regarded as core modules for the LLB degree and are therefore used to calculate the weighted average.
- c) The elective/language module (ABCD111/112) and ALDA 111/121 or ALDE111/121 are not core modules of the LLB programme and are not used to calculate the average.

- d) All modules with an IURI code, as well as the major module, which is not a law module, are regarded as core modules for the BA in Law degree and used to calculate the average. The chosen language module (ABCD111/121), AGLE 111/121, WVSS221 or the equivalent of the aforementioned are not used to calculate the average.
- e) All modules with an IURI code, as well as ECON, BMAN/BMAR and ACCS/ACCF are regarded as core modules for the BCom Law degree and used to calculate the average. ALDA111/121 and ALDE111/121, WISN 123/ MTHS123 and STTN122 are not used to calculate the average.
- f) The marks obtained in core modules completed for other programmes at this university or at other institutions, and which were recognised by the Faculty, must be considered when calculating the weighted average mark referred to above.
- g) A student must complete the programme within the minimum time specified in the Faculty rules in order to qualify for the award of the qualification with distinction, except if failure to comply with the minimum time requirements is due to the interruption of the study on medical grounds, in which case the executive dean may approve the award of the degree with distinction.

LAW.1.2.24 Satisfaction of requirements

An undergraduate qualification is obtained when final verification and audit confirmation is given that a student has successfully completed all the modules prescribed in the applicable faculty rules for the programme of the qualification concerned.

LAW.1.3 WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM

Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details, see the policy on academic integrity: <u>http://www.nwu.ac.za/gov_man/policy/index.html</u>

LAW.1.4 CAPACITY STIPULATION

Please take cognizance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the University reserves the right to select candidates for admission to certain fields of study. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant programmes or modules.

LAW.1.5 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES

FIRST BACHELOR DEGREES						
Qualification	Specialisation	Qualification code	Curriculum	Mode of delivery	Campus	NQF level
	In Law with Politics	6DC H02				
	In Law with Industrial Psychology	6DC H03				
Bachelor of Arts (BA)	In Law with English	6DC H04	R301P/V	Contact	P/V	7
	In Law with Philosophy	6DC H05				
	In Law with Psychology	6DC H06				
Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)	In Law/	6DD H01	R301M/P/V	Contact	M/P/V	7
Bachelor of Laws (LLB Extended)		6XA H01	R401M	Contact	М	8
Bachelor of Laws (LLB)		6DE H01	R401M/P	Contact	M/P	8
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) after BA in Law		6DE H02	R401M/P	Contact 2 Years	M/P	8
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) after BCom in Law	/	6DE H03	R401M/P	Contact 2 Years	M/P	8

LAW.1.6 LIST OF MODULES IN BA IN LAW, BCOM IN LAW, LLB AND LLB EXTENDED PROGRAMMES

Module	Descriptive Name	Campus	Credits
First Year mo	dules		
First semeste	r		
AFNP119	Beginnersafrikaans vir Nederlandstaliges (intermiêr)	Р	12
	Law exchange students.		
ALDE111	Academic Literacy Development	M/P/V	12
IURI111	Law of Persons	M/P/V	12
Extended Mod	Jules Semester 1		
IURX111	Law of Persons Extended	М	12
IURX112	Foundations of the South African Law Extended	M	12
IURX113	Introduction to Critical and Analytical Thinking Extended	М	12
Year Modules		I	
IURI171	Introduction to Law	M/P/V	16
IURI173	Family Law	M/P/V	16
IURI174*	Language Skills in the Legal Context	M/P/V	16
Extended Yea	r Modules		
IURX171	Introduction to Law and Legal Skills Extended	М	16
IURX174	Language Skills in the Legal Context I Extended	М	16
Second seme	ster		
AFNP 129	Beginnersafrikaans vir Nederlandstaliges (intermiêr)	Р	12
	Law exchange students		
ALDE122	Academic Literacy Development	M/P/V	12
IURI122	History of South African Law	M/P/V	12
Extended Mod	dules Second semester		•
IURX123	Extension of Critical and Analytical Thinking Extended	М	12

•

Second Year	modules		
First semeste	r		
IURI211	Criminal Law: General Principles	M/P	12
IURI213	Legal Interpretation	M/P/V	12
Extended Mo	dules Semester 1		
IURX211	Criminal Law: General Principles	М	12
Year Modules			
IURI271	Law of Criminal Procedure	M/P	16
IURI272	Law of Property	M/P/V	16
IURI273	Law of Delict	M/P/V	16
IURI274*	Language Skills in the Legal Context II	M/P/V	16
	*Subject to acceptations approved by the Director undergraduate programmes, only students who have obtained at least 40% in IURI174/IURX174 may register for IURI274.		
IURI275	Constitutional Law and the Bill of Rights	M/P/V	16
ACCX171	Accounting for Law students -extended	М	16
IURX174	Language Skills in the Legal Context I-extended	М	16
Second seme	ster		
IURI221	Criminal Law: Specific Crimes	M/P/V	12
IURI222	Labour Law	M/P/V	12
Extended Mo	dules Semester 2		
IURX123	Extension of Critical and Analytical Thinking-extended	М	12
Third Year mo	odules		
First semeste	r		
IURI311	Entrepreneurial Law	M/P/V	12
IURI313	Law of Succession	M/P/V	12
Year Modules			
IURI371	Law of Evidence	M/P	16
IURI373	Principles of Contract	M/P/V	16
IURI376	Civil Procedure	M/P	16
IURI377*	Language Skills in the Legal Context	M/P	16
	*Subject to acceptations approved by the Director undergraduate programmes, only students who have at least 40% in IURI274 may register for IURI377. (old code IURI375)		
Second seme	ster		
IURI322	Law of Insolvency	M/P	12
IURI323	International Law	M/P	12

First semester			
IURI412	Introduction to Jurisprudence	M/P/V	12
IURI413	Specific Contracts	M/P	12
IURI415	Administrative Law	M/P	12
Second semes	ter		
IURI423	Jurisprudence and Ethics	M/P	12
IURI424	Alternative Dispute Resolution	M/P	12
Year module			
IURI472	Legal Practice	M/P	16
Integrated pro	ect- see LAW1.6.1		
URI471* or	Research Project	M/P	12
		-	
IURE412* or	Moot Court	M/P	12
IURE427*or	Moot Court	M/P	12
IURE416 or	Law Clinic (Captured at 10 students)	M/P	12
IURE426	Law Clinic (Captured at 10 students)	M/P	12
	ered at Mahikeng campus, and IURE modules on MC and PC		
Elective modu	les in the LLB final year – First semester		
		M/P	12
Elective modu IURE414 IURE415	les in the LLB final year – First semester	M/P M/P	12
IURE414 IURE415	les in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law		
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417	Ies in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students)	M/P	12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418	Ies in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law	M/P M/P	12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418 IURM411	Ites in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts	M/P M/P M/P	12 12 12 12
IURE414	les in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts Advanced Obligations	M/P M/P M/P M/P	12 12 12 12 12 12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418 IURM411 IURM413 IURM414	les in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts Advanced Obligations Medicina Forensis (not offered in 2022)	M/P M/P M/P M/P M M	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418 IURM411 IURM413	Ies in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts Advanced Obligations Medicina Forensis (not offered in 2022) International Economic Law	M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418 IURM411 IURM413 IURM414	les in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts Advanced Obligations Medicina Forensis (not offered in 2022) International Economic Law Accounting for Law Students Students who completed any accounting module at tertiary level may not	M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418 IURM411 IURM413 IURM414 ACCL111	Ies in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts Advanced Obligations Medicina Forensis (not offered in 2022) International Economic Law Accounting for Law Students Students who completed any accounting module at tertiary level may not register for ACCL111	M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M M M/P M/P	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
IURE414 IURE415 IURE417 IURE418 IURM411 IURM413 IURM414 ACCL111	les in the LLB final year – First semester Tax Law Street Law (captured at 30 students) Health Care Law Law of Trusts Advanced Obligations Medicina Forensis (not offered in 2022) International Economic Law Accounting for Law Students Students who completed any accounting module at tertiary level may not register for ACCL111 Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation Law	M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M M M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P M/P	12 12

Elective modu	Elective modules in the LLB final year - Second semester		
IURE421	Private International Law	M/P	12
IURE422	Intellectual Property Law	M/P	12
IURE423	Street Law (captured at 30 students)	M/P	12
IURE424	Environmental Law	M/P	12
IURE425	Administration of Estates	M/P	12
IURE428	Development and Local Government Law (old code IURP422)	M/P	12
IURE429	Banking Law and Electronic Commerce (old code IURI421)	M/P	12
IURM424	Law of Punishment (not offered in 2022)	М	12

IURM425	Comparative Law (not offered in 2022)	М	12
ACCL221	Accounting for Law Students	M/P	12
IURP424	Enrichment and Estoppel	Р	12
IURP426	Socio-economic Rights	Р	12

LAW.1.5.1 Integrated project

Students choose one of the following

- a) Research Report IURI471 which is a year module and carries 12 credits. If a student chooses this module, he/she needs not register for another module in the second semester.
- b) Moot Court IURE412 or IURE427 which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Moot Court, he/she may do so either in the first or second semester
- c) Law Clinic Project IURE416 or IURE426 which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Moot Court, he/she may do so either in the first or second semester.

As far as the registration, preparation, submission and examination of the research report (IURI471) are concerned, the form and style requirements as amended from time to time by the Faculty Board, are applicable

LAW.1.5.2 Guidelines for Elective Modules

- a) The Faculty may determine the minimum and maximum number of students per elective module
- b) IURE415 or IURE423 (Street Law) The number of students who can register for the module is limited to 30
- c) Law Clinic Project: IURE416 or IURE426: The number of students who can register for the module is limited to 10. /
- d) IURE412 & IURE427 (Moot Court) / The number of students who can register for the module is limited to 40. Students must obtain an examination subminimum of 45% for both the written heads of argument and the oral argument to pass the examination.
- e) Elective modules in the LLB programme on level 4 (including Moot Court and Street Law) will only be offered if the Director Undergraduate Programmes is satisfied that there is sufficient demand for such a module/s, and if the Faculty has the capacity to offer the module.
- f) The Director Undergraduate Programmes may, in his discretion, decide that an elective module will be offered in another semester, other than the semester indicated above.

LAW.1.6 NON-LAW MODULES - LLB EXTENDED PROGRAMME

Module code	Descriptive Name	Campus	Credits
ACCX171	Accounting for Law Students Extended	M	16
ALDA/E111	Academic Literacy Development	M	12
ALDA/E122	Academic Literacy Development	М	12
ENLS112	English language in context	М	12
ENLS122	English language for professional purposes	М	12
MTHS175	Foundation Mathematics I Prerequisites- Gr12 Mathematics Level 3 or Mathematics Literacy Level 5	М	16
PSDT111	Professional Skills Development	M	12

LAW.1.7 ELECTIVES & LANGUAGE MODULES

Please consult and confirm the Calendar of the Faculty of Humanities for the prerequisites of the elective and language modules in the BA in Law and LLB.

Module code	Descriptive Name	Campus	Credits
First semester			
AFLL111	Afrikaans: Language without borders	Ρ	12
ANTS111	Legal Terminology	P	12
ATSN111	Setswana: Introduction to Grammar and Language Literacy	P	12
ENLL111	Introduction to literary genres I	M/P/V	12
ENLS112	English language in context	M/P/V	12
FREN111	French for Beginners I	M/P/V	12
GERM111	German Elementary I	P/V	12
LATN112	Latin for	P	12
SETM111	History of the Setswana orthography and communication skills	M/P	12
SSCO111	Basic language proficiency: Sesotho	V	12
SSLL112	Sesotho: Introduction to linguistics, phonology and business language	v	12
Second semest		v	12
		-	
AFLL121	Afrikaans and Dutch language and literary study: Text and context - the language of texts	P	12
ANTS121	Classical Rhetoric	P	12
ATSN121	Setswana: Grammar and Language Literacy	P	12
	Prerequisite: ATSN 111 (40)		
ENLL121	Introduction to literary genres II and grammatical analysis	M/P/V	12
	Prerequisite: ENLL111 (50%)		
ENLS122	English language for professional purposes	M/P/V	12
FREN121	French for Beginners II	M/P/V	12
	Prerequisite: FREN111 (40) or FREB111 (40)		
GERM121	German Elementary II	P/V	12
	Prerequisite: GERM111 (40) or GERB111 (40) Equivalent language qualification and passed an entrance test		
LATN122	Latin for Law and the Church	P	12
	Prerequisite: LATN 112		
SETM121	Introduction to Setswana Grammar, morphology; and traditional literature /	M/P	12
	Prerequisite: SETM111 (40)		
SSCO121	Basic language proficiency: Sesotho	V	12
SSLL122	Sesotho: Linguistic functions in relation to grammatical, literary and business	V	12
	spheres		
	Prerequisite: SSLL 112		

LAW.1.7.1 Faculty remarks on Language modules /

a) When a student registers for an elective module in the first semester, the corresponding second-semester module must be taken. Consult the specific admission requirements LAW1.10.1.

b) BA in Law students, who register for English as a major non-law module, cannot register for it as an elective language module/

LAW.1.7.2 Specific Faculty requirements for admission to language modules

LAW.1.7.2.1 Afrikaans and Dutch

- a) Admission to AFLL111 Afrikaans: Language Without Borders requires at least a level 4 (50%-59%) for Afrikaans Home Language, or a level 5 (60%-69%) for Afrikaans First Additional Language in grade 12.
- b) Admission to AFPR111 Afrikaans for Practical Purposes requires at least a pass for Afrikaans Home Language or Afrikaans First Additional Language in grade 12.
- c) Teaching the elective modules AFNE211 and AFNE213 in a particular year, may be influenced by the number of students who register for the module as well as the research duties and sabbatical leave of the relevant lecturers. Students may be required to do additional work in Dutch for the approval of the subject group.
- d) Students who comply with the entrance requirements for AFLL111, but still experience communication problems, will be referred to the Chairperson for the Subject Group Afrikaans and Dutch.
- e) AFPR111 (practical module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result below 60% in Afrikaans First Additional Language, or a result below 50% in Afrikaans Home Language should register for this module rather than AFLL111.
- f) Credits may not be obtained for both AFLL111 and AFPR111, and neither for both AFLL121 and AFPR 121. A student may therefore NOT take both AFLL and AFPR if the credits for both will be counted towards the total credits for obtaining a qualification.

LAW.1.7.2.2 English

- a) ENLS112 (practical module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result below 60% in English First Additional Language, or a result below 50% in English Home Language should register for this module.
- b) ENLL111 (academic module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result of 60% or more in English First Additional Language, or a result of 50% or more in English Home Language should register for this module.
- c) Credits may not be obtained for both ENLS112 and ENLL111, and neither for both ENLS122 and ENLL121. A student may therefore NOT take both ENLL and ENLS if the credits for both will be counted towards the total credits for obtaining a qualification.
- d) ENLS112 is the new module code, in the past it was ENLS111. The new code and module name replaces the old one, but the modules are similar in content. ENLS122 is the new module code, in the past it was ENLS121. The new code and module name replaces the old one, but the modules are similar in content. Students who failed the old modules can repeat the new modules, or who passed ENLS111 in the past can proceed to ENLS122, as the modules are equivalent in all ways.

LAW.1.7.2.3 French

- a) FREN111 and FREB11 are beginners' courses. No prior knowledge of French is required to register for these modules, but students must have a matriculation exemption certificate.
- b) Students who passed matric French with a final mark of 65% or higher or have obtained a certificate equal to level A2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages from an accredited language learning institution may not register for FREN111 and FREN121 or FREB111 and FREB121. They may register for FREN211. If this qualification has been obtained more than 2 years prior to registration for French, an admission test is required. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for FREN111 or FREN211. Allowances could be made under exceptional circumstances after having consulted with the subject chair.
- c) Students with prior knowledge of French, but who do not have official proof of proficiency, will be required to partake in an admission test. The results of this test will determine which module the student will register for. Students who have already mastered the outcomes for FREN111/121 or FREN211/221, will not be allowed to register for these modules.
- d) The credits of the modules from which the student has been exempted, are not awarded.
- e) Students who have passed FREB111 and FREB121 will be allowed to continue with FREN211.
- f) Credits cannot be obtained for both FREN111 and FREB111 neither for both FREN121 and FREB121. A student may therefore NOT take both FREN and FREB if the credits for both will be counted towards the total credits for obtaining a qualification.

LAW.1.7.2.4 German

- a) GERM111 and GERB111 are beginners' courses. No prior knowledge of German is required to register for these modules, but students must have a matriculation exemption certificate.
- b) Students who passed matric German with a final mark of 65% or higher or have obtained a certificate equal to level A2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages from an accredited language learning institution may not register for GERM111 or GERB111. They may register for GERM211. If this qualification has been obtained more than 2 years prior to registration for French, an admission test is required. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for GERM111 or GERB 111 or GERB 111 or GERM211. Allowances could be made under exceptional circumstances after having consulted with the subject chair.
- c) Students with prior knowledge of German, but who do not have official proof of proficiency, will be required to partake in an admission test. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for GERM111 or GERB111 or GERM211.
- d) The credits of the modules from which the student has been exempted, are not awarded.
- e) Students who have passed GERB111 and 121 will be allowed to continue with GERM211.

f) Credits cannot be obtained for both GERM111 and GERB111 neither for both GERM121 and GERB121. A student may therefore NOT take both GERM and GERB if the credits for both will be counted towards the total credits for obtaining a qualification.

LAW.1.7.2.5 Latin

Students who passed Latin in grade 12 may register for LATN211, but then only in the second study year.

LAW.1.7.2.6 Sesotho

The subject group Sesotho offers Sesotho in two groups on undergraduate level: a course for home language (mother tongue) speakers, as well as basic acquisition modules for students who want to learn a new language. Modules for the home language course are SSLL modules (SSLL112 and those following) while modules for Sesotho language acquisition are SSCO modules (SSCO111 and SSCO121).

- a) Admission to SSCO111 (language acquisition): students do not need to have any prior knowledge of Sesotho in order to register for this module. Students who passed Sesotho Home Language in grade 12 may not register for Sesotho language acquisition modules (SSCO111 and SSCO121). If they qualify, such a student may enroll for the first language modules (SSLL112 and those following).
- b) Admission to SSLL112: in order to register for SSLL112, students should have passed Sesotho Home Language in grade 12 with a mark of at least 50%.
- c) Credits may not be obtained for both SSCO111 and SSLL112, and neither for both SSCO121 and SSLL122. A student may therefore NOT take both SSCO and SSLL if the credits for both will be counted towards the total credits for obtaining a qualification. Students who passed a language in the Sotho Language Family like.

LAW.1.7.2.7 Setswana

Students who passed a language in the Sotho Language Family like Setswana, Southern Sotho or Northern Sotho Home Language in grade 12, or who have one of these languages as their home language, may not register for the third language modules in Setswana (ATSN111 and those following). If they qualify, such a student may enroll for the First Language modules (SETM111 and those following).

SETM111 (academic module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result of 60% or more in Setswana should register for this module.

LAW.1.8 NON-LAW MODULES

Module code	Descriptive Name	Campus	Credits						
The following language modules are only available to BA Law students and are not available for students who regist for the LLB programme on first year level. However, it will be available as a non-law module for LLB students on t third-year level.									
First semester									
AKLR113	Ancient Near East and Greece	Р	12						
SKRK111	Introduction to Creative Writing	Ρ	12						
Second semester		l							
AKLR123	Ancient Rome and other cultures	Р	12						
SKRK121	Creative Writing: Writing prose	Ρ	12						

LAW.1.9 RULES FOR THE DEGREE: BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LAW

CAMPUS: POTCHEFSTROOM and VANDERBIJLPARK

DELIVERY MODE: CONTACT

LAW.1.9.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The duration for the degree BA in Law is a minimum of three years and a maximum of five years.

LAW.1.9.2 Admission Requirements

Refer to 1.2.6

LAW.1.9.3 Curriculum outcomes

- a) In addition to the academic and principle-oriented education of students, the BA in Law program has the following objectives
- b) to equip students with the knowledge of the prescribed substantive law and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in a selection of branches of law, and the field of humanities, generally with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities, and community.
- c) to provide the foundation for and to produce qualified people to undertake further studies and research in the fields of law and/or humanities for purposes of obtaining an LLB or postgraduate.

LAW.1.9.4 Rationale

The BA in Law programme educates students in the field of humanities in order to be able to integrate basic knowledge and techniques of the human sciences and law together with the necessary skills to investigate human phenomena and to solve concrete problems related to human sciences and specific fields of law.

LAW.1.9.5 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the BA in Law qualification, the candidate should demonstrate.

- a) integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general and some principles of South African law, as well as the ability to engage with and apply the general principles within relevant contexts.
- b) the ability to identify, engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic environment, legal practice and society in general.
- c) the ability to investigate (research), critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of critical thinking and research skills.
- d) the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightfully and creative academic and professional ideas and arguments effectively verbally and in writing, using appropriate media and communication technology and suitable research methods
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal documents.
- f) competence in some legal skills including relevant language, computer and numeric skills.
- g) the ability to work effectively as part of a team to solve problems situated in the fields of humanities and/or law and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant sources.
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and life-long learning.
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.

LAW.1.9.6 Articulation possibilities

a) After successful completion of the degree, students comply with most of the requirements of the first two years of studies for the LLB degree. The outstanding modules that are required for the LLB must be completed within the next two years of study in terms of the prescribed curricula. b) After successful completion of the degree, students can obtain direct access to an applicable honour's degree in terms of the rules of the applicable faculty.

LAW.1.9.7	Major Modules for BA in Law
-----------	-----------------------------

Module code	Descriptive	Campus	Credits
Select one mo	dule to continue up to year level 3.		
Please consul Sciences for p	t the Calendars of the Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Economic and Man prerequisites.	nagement S	ciences and Healt
First semester	·		
ENLL111	Introduction to literary genres (I)	P/V	12
ENLL211	Development of literary genres (I) and development of grammatical complexity	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ENLL121		
ENLL311	Key periods in literature, historical linguistics and stylistics	P/V	32
	Prerequisite: ENLL 221		
IOPS111	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	P/V	12
IOPS211	Personnel Psychology	P/V	16
IOPS311	Organisational Psychology	P/V	16
PHIL112	Introduction to Philosophy	P/V	12
PHIL213	Ethics (old code PHIL 212)	P/V	16
PHIL315	Applied African Philosophy (old code PHIL311)	P/V	16
PHIL312	Culture and Art	P/V	16
POLI112	Introduction to Political Science	P/V	12
POLI213	Comparative Politics	P/V	16
POLI313	Political Theory	P/V	16
POLI314	Theories of International Relations	P/V	16
PSYC111	Introduction to Psychology	P/V	12
PSYC211	Developmental Psychology	P/V	16
PSYC212	Personality Psychology	P/V	16
PSYC311	Psychopathology	P/V	16
PSYC312	Research and Psychometrics	P/V	16

Second seme	ster		
ENLL121	Introduction to literary genres II and grammatical analysis	P/V	12
	Prerequisite: ENLL111 (60%)		
ENLL221	Development of literary genres II and applied linguistics	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ENLL211 (40)		
ENLL321	South Africa and the World: Post modern and contemporary literature, sociolinguistics and advanced linguistics analysis	P/V	32
	Prerequisite: ENLL311 (40)		
IOPS121	Occupational Health	P/V	12
IOPS221	Career Psychology	P/V	16
IOPS321	Psychometrics and Research Methodology	P/V	16
PHIL122	Introduction to African Philosophy and Ethics	P/V	12
PHIL223	History of Philosophy (old code PHIL 222)	P/V	16
PHIL325	Phenomenology, Existentialism, and Philosophy of Language	P/V	16
PHIL326	Research Methodology	P/V	16
POLI123	The South African Political System	P/V	12
POLI223	African Politics	P/V	16
POLI323	Political Economy	P/V	16
POLI324	Issues in South African Politics	P/V	16
PSYC121	Social and Community Psychology	P/V	12
PSYC221	Positive Psychology	P/V	16
PSYC321	Basic Counselling and Ethical Conduct	P/V	16
PSYC322	Applied Psychology	P/V	16

LAW.1.10 CURRICULUMS FOR BA IN LAW

- 6DC H02 R301P/V BA in Law with Politics
- 6DC H03 R301P/V BA in Law with Industrial Psychology
- 6DC H04 R301P/V BA in Law with English
- 6DC H05 R301P/V BA in Law with Philosophy
- 6DC H06 R301P/V BA in Law with Psychology

When a student registers for a language elective in the first semester, the corresponding second semester module must be taken.

LAW.1.10.1 BA in Law with Politics 6DC H02 R301P/V

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	YEAR LEVEL 3				
			First semes	ter				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code		Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDA111 or ALDE111	x	12	IURI213	н	12	IURI313	н	12
URI111	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI412	н	12
IURI171	Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI273	Н	8
IURI173	Н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI373	Н	8
IURI174	Н	8	POLI213	н	16	IURI377	н	8
POLI112	Η	12	Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ATSN111 (P) ENLL111 (P/V) ENLS112 (P/V) FREN111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) LATN112 (P) SETM111 (P) SKRK1111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V)	x	12	POLI313	н	16
						POLI314	н	16
Total		60	Total		64	Total		80
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		
YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2		•	YEAR LEVEL 3		
			Second seme	ster		·		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDA122 or ALDE122	X	12	WVCS223	х	12	IURI322	Н	12
IURI122	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI273	Н	8
IURI171	н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI373	н	8
IURI173	Н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI377	Н	8
IURI174	Н	8	POLI223	н	16	POLI323	н	16
POLI123	H	12	Choose the same second semester language module: AFLL121 (P/V) AKLR123 (P) ANTS121 (P) ATSN121 (P) ENLL121 (P/V) ENLS122 (P/V) FREN121 (P/V) GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121 (P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V) SSLL122 (V)	Η	12	POLI324	H	16
Total 2nd semester		60	Total 2nd semester		64	Total 2nd semester		68
Total Year Level 1	120		Total Year Level 2		128	Total Year Level 3	148	

LAW.1.10.2 BA in Law with Industrial Psychology 6DC H03 R301P/V

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3			
			First semes	ter					
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code		Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	
LDA111or ALDE111	x	12	IURI213	н	12	IURI313	н	12	
URI111	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI412	н	12	
URI171	Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI273	н	8	
URI173	Н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI373	н	8	
URI174	Н	8	IOPS211	н	16	IURI377	Н	8	
OPS111 Total		12 60	Choose one language module: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ATSN111 (P) ENLL111 (P/V) ENLL111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) SETM111 (P) SSC0111 (P) SSL112 (V)	X	64	Choose one LARM311 PSYC211 PSYC212 PSYC311 OR any other non-law module Total		16 16 80	
Ist semester			1st semester			1st semester			
YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	1	1	YEAR LEVEL 3			
			Second seme	ester					
Nodule code	Туре	Cr	Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	
LDA122 or ALDE122	x	12	WVES222	х	12	IURI322	н	12	
URI122	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI273	н	8	
URI171	Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI373	н	8	
URI173	н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI377	н	8	
URI174	н	8	IOPS221	н	16	IOPS321	н	16	
OPS121	H	12	Choose the same second semester language module: AFLL121 (P/V) AKLR123 (P) ANTS121 (P) ENLL121 (P/V) ENLL121 (P/V) ENLS122 (P/V) FREN121 (P/V) GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121(P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V) SSLL122 (V)	Н	12	Choose one LARM321 PSYC321 OR any other non-law module*	X	16	
					-				
Total 2nd semester		60	Total 2nd semester		64	Total 2nd semester		68	
Total 2nd semester Total Year Level 1	120	60	Total 2nd semester Total Year Level 2	128	64	Total 2nd semester Total Year Level 3	148	68	

See Law 1.10.2.1 for information regarding this curriculum.

* Choose any non-law module with 12 credits provided that there is no clash of any of the timetables

LAW.1.10.2.1 BA in Law with Industrial Psychology

Please consult the Calendars of the Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences and Health Sciences for prerequisites.

- a) BA in Law students, with Industrial Psychology as major, must register for additional non law module/s to the value of 32 credits in their second or third year of study (one 16 credit module in each semester). It may be second-year subjects, but not an IURI module. The following modules are recommended provided there is no clash on the class/test/exam timetables: LARM311, LARM321, PSYC211, PSYC212, PSYC212, PSYC221, PSYC311 and PSYC321
- b) Students who intend to register for Honours in Industrial Psychology are recommended to register for the following non law modules, provided there is no clash on the class/test/exam timetables: PSYC211, PSYC121, PSYC212, PSYC221, PSYC311, PSYC321 and STTN124
- c) Students who intend to register for Honours in Human Resource Management are recommended to register for the following modules: LARM112, LARM211, LARM211, LARM311 and LARM321 and STTN111, STTN124

LAW.1.10.3 BA in Law with English 6DC H04 R301P/V

	YEAR LEVEL 2	YEAR LEVEL 3					
		First semes	ter				
Туре	Cr	Module code		Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
X	12	IURI213	н	16	IURI313	Н	12
Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI412	Н	12
Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI273	Н	8
н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI373	н	8
н	8	ENLL211	н	16	IURI377	н	8
Η	12	Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ATSN111 (P) FREN111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) LATN112 (P) SETM111 (P) SKRK111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V)	x	12	ENLL311	Η	32
	60	Total		64	Total		80
		1st semester			1st semester		
		YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3		
		Second seme	ester				
Туре	Cr	Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Х	12	WVCS223	x	12	IURI322	Н	12
Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI273	н	8
Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI373	н	8
н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI377	н	8
Н	8	ENLL221	н	16	ENLL321	н	32
Н	12	Choose the same second semester language module: AFLL121 (P/V) AKLR123 (P) ANTS121 (P) ATSN121 (P)	x	12			
		FREN121 (P/V) GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121(P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V) SSLL122 (V)					
	60	GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121(P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V)		64	Total 2nd		68
	60	GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121(P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V) SSLL122 (V)		64	Total 2nd semester		68
	Х H H H H H H H X X X H H H	X 12 H 12 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 12 H 60 Type Cr X 12 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8 H 8	First semes Type Cr Module code X 12 IURI213 H 12 IURI272 H 8 IURI274 H 8 IURI275 H 8 ENLL211 H 12 Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) AFLMI11 (P/V) AKER111 (P/V) AFEMI11 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) AFEMI11 (P/V) SECON11 (V) SSC0111 (V) SSL1112 (V) SSC0111 (V) SSL1112 (V) 60 Total 1st semester YEAR LEVEL 2 Second seme Type Cr Module code X X 12 WVCS223 H 12 H 8 IURI275 H 8 IURI275 H 8 IURI275 H 12 Choose the same second semester language module: AFLL121 (P/V) <td>Type Cr Module code X 12 IURI213 H H 12 IURI272 H H 12 IURI277 H H 8 IURI274 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 ENLL211 H H 12 Choose one language: X AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ANTS111 (P) SERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V) AFLL111 (P/V) GERM111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V) 60 Total 1st semester I 7 YEAR LEVEL 2 Second semester YEAR LEVEL 2 VCr Module code T X 12 WVCS223 X H 12 IURI274 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 IURI275</td> <td>First semester Type Cr Module code Cr X 12 IURI213 H 16 H 12 IURI272 H 8 H 8 IURI275 H 8 H 8 IURI275 H 8 H 8 ENLL211 H 16 H 8 ENLL211 H 16 H 8 ENLL211 H 16 H 12 Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ATNS111 (P) SECM111 (P/V) EREN111 (P/V) SSEC1112 (V) X 12 MODILATIN12 (P) SSEC0111 (V) SSL1112 (V) SSC0111 (V) SSL1112 (V) 64 I 1st semester I 64 I Second semester I 12 YEAR LEVEL 2 Second semester I 12 WVCS223 X 12 H 12 IURI275 H 8 H 8 IURI275 H<td>First semesterTypeCrModule codeCrModule codeX12URI213H16URI313H12URI272H8URI412H8URI274H8URI373H8IURI275H8URI377H8ENLL211H16URI377H12Choose one language: ARTSN111 (P) ANTSI11 (P) ARTSN111 (P) SETM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) SSC0111 (V) SSC1112 (V)12ENLL311H60Total 1st semester64Total 1st semesterYEAR LEVEL 2YEAR LEVEL 3Second semesterTypeCrModule codeTCrModule codeX12URI272H8URI273HH8URI272H8URI373H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H8IURI377H8ENLL221H6ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H12Choose the same second semester language module:</td><td>First semester Type Cr Module code Type X 12 URI213 H 16 URI313 H H 12 URI272 H 8 URI412 H H 8 URI273 H 8 URI273 H H 8 URI275 H 8 URI373 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI377 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI373 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI377 H H 12 Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P)</td></td>	Type Cr Module code X 12 IURI213 H H 12 IURI272 H H 12 IURI277 H H 8 IURI274 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 ENLL211 H H 12 Choose one language: X AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ANTS111 (P) SERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V) AFLL111 (P/V) GERM111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V) 60 Total 1st semester I 7 YEAR LEVEL 2 Second semester YEAR LEVEL 2 VCr Module code T X 12 WVCS223 X H 12 IURI274 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 IURI275 H H 8 IURI275	First semester Type Cr Module code Cr X 12 IURI213 H 16 H 12 IURI272 H 8 H 8 IURI275 H 8 H 8 IURI275 H 8 H 8 ENLL211 H 16 H 8 ENLL211 H 16 H 8 ENLL211 H 16 H 12 Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ATNS111 (P) SECM111 (P/V) EREN111 (P/V) SSEC1112 (V) X 12 MODILATIN12 (P) SSEC0111 (V) SSL1112 (V) SSC0111 (V) SSL1112 (V) 64 I 1st semester I 64 I Second semester I 12 YEAR LEVEL 2 Second semester I 12 WVCS223 X 12 H 12 IURI275 H 8 H 8 IURI275 H <td>First semesterTypeCrModule codeCrModule codeX12URI213H16URI313H12URI272H8URI412H8URI274H8URI373H8IURI275H8URI377H8ENLL211H16URI377H12Choose one language: ARTSN111 (P) ANTSI11 (P) ARTSN111 (P) SETM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) SSC0111 (V) SSC1112 (V)12ENLL311H60Total 1st semester64Total 1st semesterYEAR LEVEL 2YEAR LEVEL 3Second semesterTypeCrModule codeTCrModule codeX12URI272H8URI273HH8URI272H8URI373H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H8IURI377H8ENLL221H6ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H12Choose the same second semester language module:</td> <td>First semester Type Cr Module code Type X 12 URI213 H 16 URI313 H H 12 URI272 H 8 URI412 H H 8 URI273 H 8 URI273 H H 8 URI275 H 8 URI373 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI377 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI373 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI377 H H 12 Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P)</td>	First semesterTypeCrModule codeCrModule codeX12URI213H16URI313H12URI272H8URI412H8URI274H8URI373H8IURI275H8URI377H8ENLL211H16URI377H12Choose one language: ARTSN111 (P) ANTSI11 (P) ARTSN111 (P) SETM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) SSC0111 (V) SSC1112 (V)12ENLL311H60Total 1st semester64Total 1st semesterYEAR LEVEL 2YEAR LEVEL 3Second semesterTypeCrModule codeTCrModule codeX12URI272H8URI273HH8URI272H8URI373H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H8IURI377H8ENLL221H6ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H8IURI275H8IURI377H8ENLL221H16ENLL321H12Choose the same second semester language module:	First semester Type Cr Module code Type X 12 URI213 H 16 URI313 H H 12 URI272 H 8 URI412 H H 8 URI273 H 8 URI273 H H 8 URI275 H 8 URI373 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI377 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI373 H H 8 ENLL211 H 16 URI377 H H 12 Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P/V) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM111 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P) SERM11 (P)

LAW.1.10.4 BA in Law with Philosophy 6DC H05 R301P/V

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	YEAR LEVEL 3				
			First semes	ter				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code		Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDA111 or ALDE111	Х	12	IURI213	Н	12	IURI313	Н	12
IURI111	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI412	Н	12
IURI171	Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI273	н	8
IURI173	Н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI373	н	8
IURI174	Н	8	PHIL213 (old code PHIL212)	Н	16	IURI377	Н	8
PHIL112	H	12	Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ENLL111 (P/V) ENLS112 (P/V) FREN111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) LATN112 (P) SETM111 (P) SKRK111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V)	X	12	PHIL312 PHIL315 (old code PHIL 311)	H	16
Total		60	Total		64	Total		80
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		
			Second seme	ster				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDA122 or	X	12	* choose a non-law module	X	12	IURI322	H	12
ALDE122			instead of WVSS221					
IURI122	Н	12	IURI272	Н	8	IURI273	Н	8
IURI171	Н	8	IURI274	Н	8	IURI373	Н	8
IURI173	Н	8	IURI275	Н	8	IURI377	Н	8
IURI174	Н	8	PHIL223 (old code PHIL 222)	Η	16	PHIL 325 (old code PHIL 321)	Н	16
PHIL122	I	12	Choose the same second semester language module: AFLL121 (P/V) AKLR123 (P) ANTS121 (P) ENLL121 (P/V) ENLS122 (P/V) FREN121 (P/V) GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121(P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V) SSLL122 (V)	x	12	PHIL326 (old code PHIL 322)	H	16
Total		60	Total 2nd semester		64	Total		68
2 nd semester						2 nd semester		
Total Year Level 1	120		Total Year Level 2		128	Total Year Level 3		148

*Choose any non-law module with 12 credits provided that there is no clash of any of the timetables (This is instead of the Understand the world module for which students on this curriculum are exempted.

LAW.1.10.5 BA in Law with Psychology 6DC H06 R301P/V

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	YEAR LEVEL 3				
			First semes	ter				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code		Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDA111 or ALDE111	х	12	IURI213	Н	12	IURI313	Н	12
IURI111	Н	12	IURI272	Н	8	IURI412	Н	12
IURI171	Н	8	IURI274	Н	8	IURI273	н	8
IURI173	н	8	IURI275	Н	8	IURI373	н	8
IURI174	н	8	PSYC211	Н	16	IURI377	н	8
PSYC111	Н	12	PSYC212	Н	16	PSYC311	Н	16
			Choose one language: AFLL111 (P/V) AKLR113 (P) ANTS111 (P) ATSN111 (P) ENLL111 (P/V) ENLS112 (P/V) FREN111 (P/V) GERM111 (P/V) LATN112 (P) SETM111 (P) SKRK111 (P) SSCO111 (V) SSLL112 (V)	x	12	PSYC312	Н	16
Total		60	Total		80	Total		80
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		
YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3		
			Second seme	ster				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDA122 or	X	12	WVGW222	X	12	IURI322	H	12
ALDE122					[
IURI122	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI273	Н	8
URI171	Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI373	Н	8
URI173	Н	8	IURI275	Н	8	IURI377	Н	8
IURI174	Н	8	PSYC221	Н	16	PSYC321	Н	16
PSYC121	H	12	Choose the same second semester language module: AFLL121 (P/V) AKLR123 (P) ANTS121 (P) ENLL121 (P/V) ENLS122 (P/V) FREN121 (P/V) GERM121 (P/V) LATN122 (P) SETM121(P) SKRK121 (P) SSCO121 (V) SSLL122 (V)	x	12	PSYC322*	H	16
Total 2nd		60	Total 2nd semester		64	Total 2nd		68
semester						semester		
Total Year Level 1	120		Total Year Level 2	144		Total Year Level 3	148	
				1				

*Students may only register for PSYC322 if they have passed all the prescribed PSYC-modules

LAW.1.11 RULES FOR THE DEGREE: BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN LAW

CAMPUS: MAHIKENG, POTCHEFSTROOM, VANDERBIJLPARK DELIVERY MODE: CONTACT

Code- 6DD H01-R301M/P/V

LAW.1.11.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The minimum duration of study for a BCom in Law degree is three years and the maximum duration for the completion of the degree is five years.

LAW.1.11.2 Admission requirements

Refer to LAW 1.2.6

LAW.1.11.3 Faculty-specific

- a) Students who intend to choose ECON on second- and third-year levels must take WISN123/MTHS123 on first year level
- b) Students who did not have Accounting as a school subject are recommended to register for an accounting preparatory course at the commencement of their studies. Students who achieve between 50% and 75% for the course are advised to register for ACCF111. Students with less than 50% for the course are advised to register for ACCS111. Students who did have Accounting as a school subject may also register for the preparatory course to better prepare them for university Accounting.
- c) If a student achieves 65% at the end of the first semester in ACCS111, the student may be allowed to do ACCF121 in the second semester.
- d) If a student achieves 65% at the end of the first semester in ACCF111, the student may be allowed to do ACCC121 in the second semester.
- e) Students who register for ACCF211 should have passed ACCF121.

LAW.1.11.4 Curriculum outcomes

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented education of students, the BCom in Law qualification aims to:

- a) equip students with the knowledge of the prescribed substantive law and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in various branches of the legal profession, economic and business environments (private and public sector) with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community
- b) provide the foundation for and to produce qualified people to undertake further studies and research in the legal, economic, management and business environments for purposes of obtaining an LLB or postgraduate qualification in any of the specialisation fields.

LAW.1.11.5 Rationale

The BCom in Law programme delivers graduates in the fields of law, economics and business who are able to integrate basic knowledge, techniques and expertise in each of the specialised fields, and who are empowered to apply the acquired knowledge, principles, theories and skills in relevant environments in society, to think critically and innovatively and to solve complex problems.

LAW.1.11.6 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the BCom in Law qualification the candidate should demonstrate:

- a) detailed and integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of law in society in general, certain concepts, principles, structures and theories of South African law, economics and business as well as the ability to engage with and apply the acquired knowledge within relevant contexts.
- b) the ability to identify, engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic, legal, economic and business environments and society in general and to act accordingly with integrity and professionally.
- c) the ability to investigate, critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical economic, business and/or legal related problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of his multidisciplinary knowledge, ability to collect, analyse and organise information, critical thinking and research skills.
- d) the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas and opinions in well- formed arguments effectively (verbally and in writing), using appropriate media and communication technologies and suitable research methods.
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal and other documents.
- f) competence in certain legal skills including relevant language, computer and numerical skills.
- g) the ability to work effectively as an individual and as part of a team to solve problems situated in the fields of law, economics and/or business and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant resources.
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-disciplined way, with integrity and commitment, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and lifelong
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.
- j) to be sensitive to the socio-economic needs of our heterogenic and multicultural business communities and of the world in general.

LAW.1.11.7 Articulation possibilities

a) Vertically, the BCom in qualification articulates a competency to apply for admission to NQR level 8 qualifications specifically honours qualifications in the student's selected specialist field.

- b) The BCom in qualification may grant the student admission to related studies at other institutions for higher education
- c) After successful completion of the degree, the students comply with most of the requirements of the first two years of studies for the LLB degree. The outstanding modules that are required for the LLB must be completed within the next two years of study by enrolling for the prescribed curriculum.

LAW.1.11.8 List of elective modules

Please consult the Calendar of Economic and Management Sciences for prerequisites.

Module code	Descriptive Name	Campus	Credits
First semester			
ACCF111	Financial Accounting	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: Mathematics Grade 12 level 4 (50-59%)		
ACCF211	Financial Accounting: Financial Reporting	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ACCF111 & 121 (40%)		
ACCS111	Financial Accounting (Special)	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: Mathematics Grade 12 level 3 (40-49%)		
BMAN111	Introduction to Business Management	P/V	12
BMAR213	Introduction to marketing Management	Р	12
	(old code BMAN 211)		
BMAN311	Financial Management	P/V	16
ECON112	Basic Micro-economics	M/P/V	12
ECON211	Micro-economics	M/P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ECON121 & WISN111/112/123 (40%) or STTN111 & 122 STFM111 (40%)	/	
ECON313	Monetary Economics	M/P/V	16
Year Module		<u> </u>	
ACCF371	Financial Accounting	P/V	32
	Prerequisite: ACCF211 & ACCF221(40%)		

Second semes	ster		
ACCF121	Financial Accounting	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ACCC111/ACCF111 (40%)		
ACCF221	Financial Accounting: Special Topics and Elementary Group Statements	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ACCF211 (40%)		
ACCS121	Financial Accounting (Special)	P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ACCS111 (40%)		
BMAN121	General Management	P/V	12
BMAN 221	Purchase Management and Supply Chain Management	P/V	16
BMAN321	Strategic Management	P/V	16
ECON122	Basic Macro-economics	M/P/V	12
ECON221	Micro-economics	M/P/V	16
	Prerequisite: ECON112 & WISN111/112/123 (40%) or STTN111 & 122 STFM111 (40%)	/	
ECON325	Econometrics	M/P/V	16
MTHS123	Mathematical Techniques	P/V	12
MTHS112**	Prerequisite: Mathematics level 4 (50- 59%)	MC- additional module	
STTN122	Introductory Statistics	P/V	12

LAW.1.12 COMPILATION OF THE BCOM IN LAW 6DD H01_R301

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3		
			Firs	t semester				
Module code	Type Cr		Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one:	Н	16	Choose two:	н	16	Choose one:	Н	16
ACCS111			ACCF211		16	ACCF371		
or			BMAR213			BMAN311		
ACCF111			ECON211			ECON313		
Choose one:	x	12	IURI111	Н		IURI311	Н	12
ALDA111 or								
ALDE111								
BMAN111	Н	12	IURI213	н	12	IURI313	Н	12
ECON112	н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI412	Н	12
IURI171	н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI273	н	8
IURI174	н	8	IURI275	н	8	IURI373	н	8
						IURI377	н	8
Total		68	Total		80	Total		76
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		

			Second	semeste	er			
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one:	Н	16	Choose two:	н	16	Choose one:	н	16
ACCF121			ACCF221		16	ACCF371		
or			BMAN221			BMAN321		
ACCS121			ECON221			ECON325		
Choose one:	х	12	IURI122	н	12	IURI222	Н	12
ALDA122 or								
ALDE122								
BMAN121	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI322	н	12
ECON122	Н		IURI274	н	8	IURI273	н	8
Choose one:	Х	12	IURI275	Н	8	IURI373	Н	8
MTHS123** (P/V) c STTN122	or							
IURI171	Н	8				IURI377	н	8
IURI174	н	8						
Total 2nd semester		80	Total 2nd semester		68	Total 2nd semester	d	64
Total Year Level 1		148	Total Year Level 2		148	Total Year Level	3	140
Credit total of the C	Curriculu	m						436

Please note students from Mahikeng campus register in 2022 for MTHS112 as an additional module- students will receive recognition for MTHS123

ALDA/ALDE111 bear 12 credits. Students need to register for ALDA/ALDE111 and ALDA/ALDE122.

Students who intend to choose ECON on second- and third-year levels, must register for WISN123 on first year level. Students wishing to register for STTN122 rather, must obtain permission from the Faculty of Economic and Managements Sciences.

LAW.1.13 RULES FOR THE DEGREE: LLB

CAMPUS: MAHIKENG, POTCHEFSTROOM DELIVERY MODE: CONTACT

Code 6DE H01- R401M / R401P

LAW.1.13.1 Duration

The duration of the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree is a minimum of four years and a maximum of six years.

LAW.1.13.2 Admission requirements

Refer to LAW 1.2.6

LAW.1.13.3 Programme outcomes

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented shaping of students, the programme has the following objectives:

- a) to equip students with knowledge and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in a variety of branches of the legal profession with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community service.
- b) to help sufficient numbers of qualified legal professionals enter the private and public sector in South Africa to ensure that all the diverse needs in terms of legal services, leadership and innovative, knowledge-based activities of a transforming society within the South African legal state are met in a sustainable manner.
- c) to equip qualified people to undertake further studies and research at postgraduate level for purposes of obtaining a postgraduate qualification.

LAW.1.13.4 Rationale

The LLB programme produces lawyers who are conversant with the foundations and principles of legal scholarship and who are equipped to work independently with the law in concrete situations.

LAW.1.13.5 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the LLB qualification the candidate should demonstrate the following:

- a) integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general, and the principles of SA, regional and international Law, as well as the ability to engage with and apply the general principles within relevant contexts.
- b) the ability to engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic environment, legal practice and society towards the establishment of a professional identity and responsibility.
- c) the ability to investigate, critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of critical thinking in legal practice.
- d) the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas and arguments effectively verbally and in writing, using appropriate media and communication technology and suitable research methods.
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal documents, including statutes.
- f) competence in legal skills, both in general and specific to the profession, including relevant computer and numerical skills.
- g) the ability to work effectively as part of a team to solve discipline-related problems and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant resources.
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and lifelong learning.
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.

LAW.1.13.6 Articulation possibilities

After completion of the degree, the student whose achievements are of a sufficient standard can obtain direct admission to LLM studies.

LAW.1.13.7 Integrated project

All students in their final year of the LL B programme (regardless the curriculum code) must complete an Integrated Project. Students may choose one of the following 3 options:

- a) Research Project (IURI471) which is a year module and carries 12 credits. If a student chooses this module, she need not register for another module in the second semester, or
- b) Moot Court (IURE412/IURE 427) which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Moot Court, she may do so either in the first or the second semester), or
- c) Law Clinic Project (IURE416/IURE426) which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Law Clinic Project, she may do so either in the first or the second semester).

LAW.1.13.8 Effect of exchange programme on Legal Practice IURI472

Prospective exchange students in their final year of LLB (regardless the curriculum code) will be allowed to register for one additional elective module during the first semester of the final year, instead of Legal Practice. Should they not go on the exchange, they will have to register for an additional elective during the second semester as well.

LAW.1.14 COMPILATION OF THE LLB

6DE H01_R401 M/P

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3	;		YEAR LEVEL 4		
First semester			First semester			First semester			First semester		
Module code	Т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one: ALDA111 or ALDE111 (x)	х	12	IURI211	Η	12	IURI311	H	12	IURI412	Η	12
IURI111	н	12	IURI213	Н	12	IURI313	Н	12	IURI413	Н	12
IURI171	Н	8	IURI271	Н	8	IURI371	Н	8	IURI415	Н	12
IURI173	Н	8	IURI272	н	8	IURI373	н	8	IURI472	Н	8
IURI174	H	8	IURI273	H	8	IURI376	H	8	Choose two electives: ACCL111 (M/P) IURE414 (M/P) IURE415 (M/P) IURE415 (M/P) IURE418 (M/P) IURM411 (M) IURM413 (M) IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP415 (P)	H	12
Choose one language module: AFLL111 (P) ATSN111 (P) ENLL111 (P) ENLL111 (M/P) ENLS112 (M/P) FREN111 (P) GERM111 (P) LATN112 (P) SETM111 (M/P)	X	12	IURI274	H	8	IURI377	H	8	Integrated Project Choose one: IURE412 (M/P) IURE416 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	H €	6
<u></u>			IURI275	Н	8	Choose one non-Law module: *AKLR113 (P) HIRL115 (M) HIST112 (M/P) HPOP111 (M) IOPS111 (P) PADM111 (M) POLI112 (M/P) PSYC111 (P) SARL112 (P) SKRK111 (P) SOCY111 (M/P)	x	12			
Total		60	Total		64	Total		68	Total		74
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		

*Choose any non-law module with 12 credits provided that there is no clash of any of the timetables

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4		
Second semest	ter		Second semes	ter		Second semest	er		Second semeste	er	
Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one:	х	12	IURI221	Н	12	IURI322	н	12	IURI423	н	12
ALDA122 o ALDE122 (x)	or										
IURI122	н	12	IURI222	Н	12	IURI323	Н	12	IURI424	Н	12
IURI171	н	8	IURI271	н	8	IURI371	Н	8	IURI472		8
IURI173	H	8	IURI272	Н	8	IURI373	H	8	Choose two electives: ACCL221 (M/P) URE421 (M/P) URE422 (M/P) URE422 (M/P) URE422 (M/P) URE425 (M/P) URE429 (M/P) URE429 (M/P) URM424 (M) URM425 (M) URP424 (P) URP426 (P)	Η	12 12
IURI174	Η	8	IURI273	Η	8	IURI376	Η	8	Integrated Project Choose one: IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	Н	6
Choose one language module: AFLL12 (P) ANTS121 (P) ATSN121 (P) ENLL121 (M/P) ENLS122 (M/P) FREN121 (P/) GERM121 (P) LATN122 (P) SETM121 (M/P)	X 1	12	IURI274	H	8	IURI377	H	8			
			IURI275	H	8	Choose one non- Law module: *AKLR123 (P) HIRL123 (M) HIST123 (M/P) HPOP121 (M) IOPS121 (P) PADM121 (M) POLI123 (M/P) PSYC121 (P) SANL122 (P) SKRK121 (P) SOCY121 (M/P)	x	12			
Total 2nd		60	Total 2nd		64	Total 2nd		68	Total 2nd		62
semester			semester			semester			semester		
Total Year Level 1		120	Total Year Level 2		128	Total Year Level 3		136	Total Year Level 4		136
Credit total of t	he Ci	urriculu	Im							520	

* Choose any non-law module with 12 credits provided that there is no clash of any of the timetables

LAW.1.14.1 List of non-Law modules

The non-law module is applicable in the new LLB programme on the third-year level.

Students should register in the second semester for the corresponding module which was chosen in the first semester.

Please consult the Calendars of the Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences and Health Sciences for prerequisites.

Module code	Descriptive Name	Campus	Credits
First semester			
AKLR113	Ancient Near East and Greece	Р	12
HIRL115	Introduction to International Relations	М	12
HIST112	Themes in South African History	M/P	12
HPOP111	Introduction to Population Studies and Demography	М	12
IOPS111	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	P	12
PADM111	Introduction to Public Administration	М	12
POLI112	Introduction to Political Studies	M/P	12
PSYC111	Introduction to Psychology	P	12
SANL112	Introduction to Key Concepts of Social Anthropology	Р	12
SKRK111	Introduction to Creative Writing	Р	12
SOCY111	Introduction to Sociology: Concepts, Themes and Methods	M/P	12
Second semest	er		
AKLR123	Ancient Rome and other cultures	Р	12
HIRL123	Africa's International Relations	М	12
HIST123	Themes in World History	M/P	12
HPOP121	Basic Demographic Measures and Composition	Μ	12
IOPS121	Occupational Health and Ergonomics	Р	12
PADM121	Locus and Focus of Public Administration	Μ	12
POLI123	The South African Political System	M/P	12
PSYC121	Social and Community Psychology	Р	12
SANL122	Introduction to Themes in Social Anthropological Research	P	12
SKRK121	Creative Writing: Writing Prose	P	12
SOCY121	Introduction to Sociology: Social Institutions	M/P	12

LAW.1.15 LLB AFTER BA IN LAW

6DE H02

The LLB can also be obtained as a second baccalaureus degree.

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3	;		YEAR LEVEL 4		
First semester			First semester	•		First semester			First semester		
Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one:	х	12	IURI211	н	12	IURI311	н	12	IURI412	н	12
ALDA111 or ALDE111 (x)											
URI111	Н	12	IURI213	Н	12	IURI313	н	12	IURI413	н	12
URI171	Н	8	IURI271	Н	8	IURI371	н	8	IURI415	н	12
URI173	Н	8	IURI272	Н	8	IURI373	н	8	IURI472	н	8
IURI174	H	8	IURI273	Η	8	IURI376	H	8	Choose two electives: ACCL111 (M/P) IURE414 (M/P) IURE415 (M/P) IURE417 (M/P) IURE418 (M/P) IURM411 (M) IURM413 (M) IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP415 (P) IURP415 (P)	H	12 12
Choose one anguage module: AFLL11 (P) ANTS111 (P) ATSN111 (P) ENLL111 (M/P) ERLN111 (P) GERM111 (P) ATN112 (P) SETM111 (M/P)	X 1	12	IURI274	H	8	IURI377	H	8	Integrated Project Choos one: IURE412 (M/P) IURE416 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	H ;e	6
			IURI275	Η	8	Choose one non-Law module: AKLR113 (P) HIRL115 (M) HIST112 (M/P) HPOP111 (M) IOPS111 (P) PADM111 (M) POLI112 (M/P) PSYC111 (P) SANL112 (P) SKRK111 (P) SOCY111 (M/P)	X	12			
Total		60	Total		64	Total		68	Total		74
lst semester			1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4		
Second semeste	ər		Second semes	ter		Second semest	er		Second semeste	er	
Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one:	х	12	IURI221	Н	12	IURI322	н	12	IURI423	н	12
ALDA122 or ALDE122 (x)	r										
IURI122	Н	12	IURI222	Н	12	IURI323	н	12	IURI424	н	12
IURI171	Н	8	IURI271	Н	8	IURI371	н	8	IURI472		8
IURI173	Η	8	IURI272	H	8	IURI373	H	8	Choose two electives: ACCL221 (M/P) IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE425 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURM424 (M) IURM425 (M) IURM425 (P) IURP426 (P)	H	12 12
IURI174	Н	8	IURI273	Η	8	IURI376	Η	8	Integrated Project Choose one: IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	Η	6
Choose one language module: AFLL121 (P) ANTS121 (P) ATSN121 (P) ENLL121 (M/P) ENLS122 (M/P) FREN121 (P/) GERM121 (P) LATN122 (P) SETM121(M/P)	x	12	IURI274	H	8	IURI377	H	8			
			IURI275	H	8	Choose one non- Law module: AKLR123 (P) HIRL123 (M) HIST123 (M/P) HPOP121 (M) IOPS121 (P) PADM121 (M) POLI123 (M/P) PSYC121 (P) SANL122 (P) SKRK121 (P) SOCY121 (M/P)	x	12			
Total 2nd semester		60	Total 2nd semester		64	Total 2nd semester		68	Total 2nd semester	1	62
Total Year Level 1		120	Total Year Level 2		128	Total Year Level 3		136	Total Year Leve	I	136
Credit total of th	e Cu	urriculu	m							520	

LAW.1.15.1 LLB after BA in Law 6DE H02 R401P/M

LLB after the BA in Law. Students register only for the following modules. The rest of the modules passed in the BA in Law part of the abovementioned LLB will be recognised. The minimum duration of this curriculum is two years, and the maximum are four years.

YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4		
First semester			First semester		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
IURI211	Н	12	IURI413	Н	12
IURI271	Н	8	IURI415	Н	12
IURI311	Н	12	IUR1472	Н	6
IURI371	н	8	Choose three elective modules: ACCL111 (M/P) IURE414 (M/P) IURE415-(M/P) IURE417 (M/P) IURE418 (M/P) IURM411 (M) IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP415 (P) IURP415 (P)	н	12 12 12
IUR1376	н	8	Integrated Project: Choose one module: IURE412 (M/P) IURE416 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	н	6
Choose one of the following electives: ACCL111 (M/P) IURE414 (M/P) IURE415 (MP) IURE417 (MP) IURE418 (MP) IURM411 (M) IURM413 (M) IURM413 (M) IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP414 (P) IURP415 (P)	н	12			
Total 1 st semester		60	Total 1 St semester		74
Second semester			Second semester		
Module code	Turne	Cr	Module code	Turne	Cr
IURI221	Туре		IURI423	Туре	
IURI222	H	12	IURI423	H H	12
IURI271			IURI472		8
	Н	8		Н	12
IURI323 IURI371	н	12	Choose two elective modules: ACCL221 (M/P) IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P) IURE425 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P) Integrated Project:	н	12 12
		12			0
			Choose one module: IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)		
IUR1376	н	12	IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P)		
IURI376 Choose one of the electives: ACCL221 (MP) IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE429(M/P) IURE429(M/P) IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P)	H	12 12	IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P)		
Choose one of the electives: ACCL221 (M/P) IURE421 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE429(M/P) IURE424 (P) IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P)			IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)		62
Choose one of the electives: ACCL221 (MP) IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE429(M/P) IURE429(M/P) IURE424 (P)		12	IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P)		62 136

LAW.1.16 LLB AFTER BCOM IN LAW

6DE H03 - R401P/M

LLB after the BCom in Law. Students register only for the following modules. The rest of the modules passed in the BCom in Law part of the abovementioned LLB will be recognised. The minimum duration of this curriculum is two years, and the maximum are four years.

YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4		
First semester			First semester	-	
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
Choose one language module: AFLL111 (P) ANTS111 (P) ATSN111 (P) ENLL111 (M/P) ENLS112 (M/P) FREN111 (P) GERM111 (P) LATN112 (P) CETM44 (A)(D)	X	12	IURI413	н	12
SETM111 (M/P) IURI173	Н	8	IURI415	Н	12
IURI211	Н	12	IURI472	H	8
IURI271	Η	8	IURE412 Choose two elective modules: IURE414(M/P) IURE415(M/P) IURE417(M/P) IURE417(M/P) IURE418(M/P) IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP415(P)	H	0 12 12
IURI371	Н	8	Integrated Project: Choose one IURE412 (M/P) IURE416 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	н	6
IURI376	Н	8			
Choose one elective module: IURE414(M/P) IURE415(M/P) IURE417(M/P) IURE418(M/P) IURM411 (M) IURM414 (M) IURM412 (P) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP414(P) IURP415(P) Ct	н	68	et		62
Total 1 st semester		00	Total 1 st semester		02
Second semester Module code	T	Cr	Second semester Module code		Cr
Choose the same language module as in the first semester: AFLL121 (P) ANTS121 (P) ATSN121 (P) ENLL121 (M/P) ENLS122 (M/P) FREN121 (P/) GERM121 (P) LATN122 (P) SETM121 (M/P)		12	IURI 423	Н	12
IURI173	Н	8	IURI 472	Н	8
IURI221	<u>н</u>	12	IURI 424 Choose three elective modules: ACCL221(M/P) IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P) IURE425 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P)	н	12 12 12 12
IURI271	H	8	Integrated Project: Choose one IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	н	6
IURI371	H	8			
IURI376 Total 2 nd semester	Н	8 68	Total 2 nd semester		74
Total Year Level 1		136	Total Year Level 2		136 272

LAW.1.17 LLB EXTENDED PROGRAMME

CODE: 6XA H01 R401M CAMPUS: MAHIKENG DELIVERY MODE: CONTACT

LAW.1.17.1 Duration

The duration of the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree is a minimum of five years and a maximum of seven years.

LAW.1.17.2 Admission requirements

- a) To qualify for admission to the LLB degree programme, an applicant must be in possession of:
- b) A National Senior Certificate with endorsement for Bachelor's studies and with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement.
- c) A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 issued by the Council for General and Further Education and Training, and with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement as per Government Gazette 32743. The prescribed achievement in the NC(V) is at least 60% in three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching of the Higher Education Institution, and at least 70% in four compulsory vocational subjects from the recognised list; OR
- d) A Senior Certificate with complete or conditional matriculation endorsement/exemption; OR
- e) Certificates of conditional exemption may be issued to applicants who comply with the requirements as explained in Government Gazette 31674 (2008)

In addition, the Faculty of Law requires:

- f) An admission Points Score of 28 and
- g) An achievement in Home Language and First Additional Language at level 4 (50-59%) and
- h) An achievement in Mathematics at level 3 (40-49%) or Mathematical Literacy at level 5 (60-69%)

LAW.1.17.3 Model of Extended programme (ECP)

In the extended programme, the first year of the regular LLB curriculum is spread over two years, following the DHET's (2012) model 2 where students' first-year curriculum is taken over two years with the incorporation of substantial foundational provision. Students will then join in their third year the regular mainstream LLB programme as for year level two. Years 3 to 5 of the extended programme correspond with years 2 to 4 of the regular 4-year LLB curriculum.

LAW.1.17.4 Integrated project

All students in their final year of the LL B Extended programme should complete an Integrated Project. Students may choose one of the following 3 options:

- a) Research Project (IURI471) which is a year module and carries 12 credits. If a student chooses this module, she need not register for another module in the second semester, or
- b) Moot Court (IURE412/IURE 427) which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Moot Court, she may do so either in the first or the second semester), or
- c) Law Clinic Project (IURE416/IURE426) which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Law Clinic Project, she may do so either in the first or the second semester).

LAW.1.17.5 Effect of exchange programme on Legal Practice IURI472

Prospective exchange students be allowed to register for one additional elective module during the first semester of the final year, instead of Legal Practice. Should they not go on the exchange, they will have to register for an additional elective during the second semester as well

LAW.1.17.6 Faculty specific requirements on progress

In order to ensure that a sufficient percentage of the credit load of the programme for which the student is registered is completed within the maximum duration allowed for the study, a student must obtain at least 66% of the total credits that is required for the programme up to the historic year level for which the student is registered. If this rule is applied to the ECP students, the effect is:

- a) Students must pass 66% of the first-year credits and must pass all law foundation (IURX) modules to progress to the second year. The first year IURX modules are: IURX112; IURX171.
- b) Students must pass 66% of the second-year credits and must pass all law foundation (IURX) modules to progress to the third year. The second year IURX modules are: IURX174; IURX113; IURX114; IURX122; IURX123 and IURX211.

The ECP students will in their third year, continue with the regular LLB second year programme. As such these students will be subject to the same progression rules as applicable to students of the regular LLB for the last four years of their study.

Students who enrolled for the extended programme, stay in the extended programme for the duration of the programme and cannot transfer to BA in Law or BCom in Law or the four-year LLB during the programme.

The student must have passed all the foundation modules and regular modules prescribed in the curriculum with a total credit value of 612 (regular credits = 516 / foundation credits = 96) before being awarded the degree in Bachelor of Laws using the foundation route.

LAW.1.17.7 LLB Extended

6XA H01 R401M

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3		
			First se	emester				
Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Type Cr		Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDE111	Н	12	IURX111	н	12	IURI 213	Н	12
ENLS112	Х	12	IURX113	н	12	IURI 271	Н	8
URI173	н	8	IURX211	н	12	IURI 272	Н	8
URX112	Н	12	ACCX171	х	8	IURI 273	Н	8
IURX171	Н	8	IURX174	н	8	IURI 274	Н	8
MTHS175	Х	8	Non-Law elective	х	12	IURI 275	Н	8
PSDT111	Х	12						
Total		72	Total		64	Total		68
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		
YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	1		YEAR LEVEL 3	1	
			Second	semeste	er			
Module code	т	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
ALDE122	Н	12	Elective-non law module	х	12	IURI 222	Н	12
ENLS122	Х	12	IURI122	н	12	IURI 271	Н	8
IURI173	н	8	IURI221	н	12	IURI 272/	Н	8
URX171	Н	8	IURX123	Н	12	IURI 273	Н	8
MTHS175	Х	8	ACCX171	х	8	IURI 274	Н	8
			IURX174	Н	8	IURI 275	Н	8
Total 2nd semester		48	Total 2nd semester		64	Total 2nd semester		68
Total Year Level 1		120	Total Year Level 2		128	Total Year Level 3		136

YEAR LEVEL 4			YEAR LEVEL 5	YEAR LEVEL 5						
		F	irst semester							
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr					
IURI 311	Н	12	IURI412	Н	12					
IURI 313	Н	12	IURI413	Н	12					
IURI 371	Н	8	IURI415	Н	12					
IURI 373	Н	8	IURI472	н	8					
IURI 376	H	8	Choose two electives: IURE414 (M/P) IURE415 (M/P) IURE417 (M/P) IURE418 (M/P) IURM411 (M) IURM413 (M) IURM414 (M) ACCL11 (M/P) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP414 (P) IURP415 (P)	H 1	12 12					
IURI 377	H	8	Integrated Project Choose one IURE412 (M/P) IURE416 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	: H	6					
Total 1st semester		72	Total 1st semester		74					

YEAR LEVEL 4			YEAR LEVEL 5		
		Secor	nd semester		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
IURI 322	Н	12	IURI423	Н	12
IURI 323	Н	12	IURI424	Н	12
IURI 371	Н	8	IURI472	Н	8
IURI 373	H	8	Choose two electives: IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P) IURE425 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE429 (M/P) IURM424 (M) IURM425 (M) ACCL221(M/P) IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P)	Н	12 12
IURI 376	Н	8	Integrated Project Choose one: IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	н	6
IURI 377	Н	8		Н	
Total 2 nd semester		48	Total 2 nd semester		62
Total Year Level 4		120	Total Year Level 5		128

LAW.1.18 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS 2021 AND 2022

Third Year Level

IURI312 (Administrative Law) retains its current descriptive name and credits but moves to the 4th year first semester as from 2021 and will get a new code, namely IURI415. The format and contents will be adopted in order to present the module on an NQF 8 level. Students who fail IURI312 in 2019 or 2020, register for IURI312 in 2021 and further and will receive credit for IURI312 if they pass IURI415.

IURI372 retains its current descriptive name (International Law), but the format and content changes in that it will become a semester module as from 2021, which will be offered in the second semester of the third year. The code for the new semester module will be **IURI323**, and it will bear 12 credits. Students who fail IURI372 in 2019 were afforded a third examination in order to enable them to pass the module. If, after this, any student still needs to pass IURI372 in order to complete their programme, will register for IURI323 and will receive recognition for IURI372 if they pass IURI323, notwithstanding the difference in credits. Students who previously passed IURI372 may receive credit for IURI323 in the new curriculum if they switch.

Students who register for the 2-year LLB curriculum after completion of the BA Law or the BCom Law (that is 607 107 3 R412M / R412P and R412M / R412P) in 2021, register for IURI323 in the second semester and will receive recognition for IURI372 if they pass IURI323, notwithstanding the difference in credits.

Civil Procedure in the Magistrate's Courts (IURI321) and High Court Procedure (IURI411) have been combined into a year module offered on third year level as from 2021. The code for the new year module is **IURI376** and it will bear 16 credits. Students who failed IURI321 in 2019 were allowed to write a third examination and those who do not pass the third examination opportunity are required to register for the new year module (IURI376) in 2021 and further. Such students will receive credit for IURI321 and/or IURI411 if they pass IURI376. Students who failed IURI411 in 2019 or 2020, registered for IURI411 in 2021 which was offered for the last time as a separate semester module. From 2022 onwards, pipeline students who require either IURI321 or IURI411 to complete their programme, will have to register and pass the year module IURI376.

Students will receive credit for IURI376 only if they passed IURI321 and IURI411.

Th year module **IURI374** was split into two separate semester modules as from 2021, namely Law of Succession (IURI313) and Administration of Estates (IURE425). Law of Succession will be offered in the 1st semester of the 3rd year, will get a new code **(IURI313)** and will bear 12 credits. Administration of Estates will be offered as an elective module on 4th year level in the second semester at PC and MC as from 2021 and will include solvent and insolvent estates. It will receive a new code **(IURE425)** and will bear 12 credits. Students who fail IURI374 in 2019 were accommodated by allowing them to write a third examination. Those who did not pass the third examination opportunity register for both new semester modules (IURI313 and IURE425) from 2021 onwards and will receive credit for IURI374 if they pass both. Students who failed either IURI313 or IURE425 (or both) had to register for the failed module(s) in 2021 in order to graduate in terms of the old curriculum.

Students will only be credited for IURI374 if they passed both IURI313 and IURE425 (or similar modules at another institution).

Students who register for the 2-year LLB curriculum after completion of the BA Law or the BCom Law (that is 607 107 3 R412M / R412P and R412M / R412P) in 2021, enrol for IURI313 in the first semester and IURE425 in the second semester. They will receive recognition for IURI374 if they pass IURI313 and IURE425.

The credits for **IURI375** will be reduced as from 2021 from 24 credits to 16 credits to align it with other law modules on 3rd year level (and the other language skills modules). The name and contents of the module will remain the same (although the contents should be adjusted to provide for the fewer notional hours), but the module will have a new code in the new curriculum, namely **IURI377**. Students who fail IURI375 in 2019 must register for IURI377 from 2021 onwards and will be credited with IURI375 if they pass.

Special arrangements for 2-year LL B after BA Law students

Students who completed the BA Law degree in 2019 and enrolled for the 2-year LLB curriculum in 2020 registered for curriculum (607 107 3 R412P). The following transitional rules apply to them:

- a) Students register for IURI312 even though the module is moved from the 3rd to the 4th year for the LL B students.
- b) Students register for IURI323 in the second semester and will receive recognition for IURI372 if they pass IURI323, notwithstanding the difference in credits.
- c) They register for Law of Succession (IURI313) in the first semester and Administration of Estates (IURE425) in the second semester. They will receive credit for IURI374 if they pass both IURI313 and IURE425.
- d) Students register for IURI377 and will be credited with IURI375 if they pass.
- e) They register for IURI 376.
- f) Students who register for their **final year** in terms of the above curriculums, register for IURI411, unless they failed IURI321 in 2019, in which instance they need to register for IURI 376.

Special arrangements for 2-year LL B after BCom Law students

Students who completed the BCom Law degree in 2019 and enrolled for the 2-year LLB curriculum in 2020 registered for curriculum (607 107 3 R413M / R413P). The following transitional rules apply to them:

- a) They register for IURI 212 but attend the lectures for IURI 275. However, they will write class tests to build a participation mark for the first semester, write a special exam in June, and receive class exemption for the second semester (since they have already passed IURI223). If they pass the June exam, the receive credit for IURI212. If they failed IURI 223 in 2020, they must register for and pass the year module IURI 275 from 2021 onwards.
- b) Students register for IURI312 since the module should be offered for these students, even though the module is moved from the 3rd to the 4th year for the LL B students.
- c) They should register for IURI323 in the second semester and will receive recognition for IURI372 if they pass IURI323, notwithstanding the difference in credits.
- d) They register for Law of Succession (IURI313) in the first semester and Administration of Estates (IURE425) in the second semester. They will receive credit for IURI374 if they pass both IURI313 and IURE425.
- e) Students register for IURI377 and will be credited with IURI375 if they pass.
- f) They register for IURI 376 instead of IURI 321.
- g) Students who register for their **final year** in terms of the above curriculums, register for IURI411, unless they failed IURI321 in 2019, in which instance they need to register for IURI376.

Fourth Year Level

The new 4 year LLB curriculum has been phased in form year levels 1 to 4. The old curriculum stayed open until 2021 in order to allow students to finish their studies in terms of that curriculum. The new curricula for the 2-year LLB programme after completion the BA in Law (607 107 3 R412M / R412P) and the BCom in Law (607 107 3 R413M / R413P)) have also been phased in. The old curricula stayed open up to 2021 in order to allow students to finish their studies in terms of those curricula.

IURI312 (Administrative Law) retains its current descriptive name and credits but will moved to the 4th year first semester as from 2021 and will get a new code, namely IURI415. The format and contents will be adopted to present the module on an NQF 8 level. The arrangements for pipeline students were discussed above.

Administration of Estates will be a separate elective module as from 2021 with a new code (**IURE425**), to be offered in the second semester of the 4th year and will be offered at both campuses. The contents of the module will need to be reviewed to include solvent and insolvent estates.

One elective module will be removed from the 1st and 2nd semesters of the fourth year. In other words, students will henceforth only register for 2 electives in each semester of the 4th year. However, students who register in 2021 for the 2-year LLB curriculum after completion of the BA Law or the BCom Law (that is 607 107 3 R412M/P, R413M/P and 6DE H02 en H03) will be expected to register more elective modules either in their 3rd or 4th years. This is to ensure that they complete the same number of credits than what is expected of students who complete the 4-year LL B programme.

All students in their final year of the LL B programme should complete an Integrated Project which will bear the code of

ABCD413/ABCD 423. Students may choose one of the following 3 options:

- a) Research Project (IURI471) which is a year module and carries 12 credits. If a student chooses this module, she need not register for another module in the second semester, or
- b) Moot Court (IURE412/IURE 427) which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Moot Court, she may do so either in the first or the second semester), or

c) Law Clinic Project (IURE416/IURE426) which carries 12 credits each. If a student chooses Law Clinic Project, she may do so either in the first or the second semester).

Legal Practice

The two legal practice modules, namely IURI 414 and IURI 422, will be combined into one, year module as from 2021. The new code will be IURI 472, and it will bear 16 credits.

All students in the LLB programme were informed that Legal Practice will be offered as a year module only from 2022 onwards. A special transitional examination will be available in January 2022 to those who do not pass either of the semester modules during 2021.

Prospective exchange students be allowed to register for one additional elective module during the first semester of the final year, instead of Legal Practice. Should they not go on the exchange, they will have to register for an additional elective during the second semester as well.

LAW.1.19 PHASED OUT QUALIFICATIONS

LAW.1.19.1 BA in Law - 100 145 R303P/V

This curriculum was phased out and offered for the last time in 2019. Students who need modules to complete their degrees, will still be allowed to register for this curriculum in 2021, but this will be the last time that his curriculum will be offered. Students who do not complete this curriculum in 2021, should register for one of the 6DC programmes in 2022:

6DC H02 R301P/V BA in Law with Politics

6DC H03 R301P/V BA in Law with Industrial Psychology 6DC H04 R301P/V BA in Law with English

6DC H05 R301P/V BA in Law with Philosophy

6DC H06 R301P/V BA in Law with Psychology

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3			
First semester			First semester			First semester			
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	
AGLA/E111	X	12	IURI211	Н	12	IURI213	Н	12	
IURI111	Н	12	ABCD211*	Н	16	ABCD311*	Н	32	
ABCD111	Х	12	IURI212	Н	12	IURI412	Н	12	
ABCD112	Н	12	IURI271	Н	8	IURI273	Н	8	
IURI171	Н	8	IURI272	Н	8	IURI373	Н	8	
IURI172	Н	8	IURI174	Н	8	IURI274	Н	8	
IURI173	Н	8							
Total		72	Total		64	Total		80	
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester			
YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semester			Second semester	Second semester			Second semester		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	
AGLA/E121	X	12	IURI221	Н	12	IURI223	Н	12	
IURI121	Н	12	ABCD 221*	Х	12	ABCD321*	Х	12	
ABCD121	х	12	IURI222	Н	12	IURI273	н	8	
ABCD122	х	12	IURI271	Н	8	IURI373	н	8	
IURI171	Н	8	IURI272	Н	8	IURI274	Н	8	
IURI172	Н	8	IURI174	Н	8				
IURI173	Н	8	WVSS221	Х	12				
Total 2nd		72	Total 2nd		76	Total 2nd		68	
semester			semester			semester			
Total Year Level 1		144	Total Year Level 2		140	Total Year Level 3		148	
Credit total of the (420	

LAW.1.20 BCOM IN LAW-500 183- R302M/P/V

This curriculum was phased out and offered for the last time in 2019. Students who need modules to complete their degrees, will still be allowed to register for this curriculum in 2021 for the last time. Should they not pass all their subjects, they will need to register for 6DD H01 R301M/P/V in 2022.

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3		
First semester			First semester			First semester		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
AGLA/E111	X	12	IURI211	н	12	IURI213	Н	12
ACCS111/	Н	16	IURI172	н	8	IURI311	Н	12
ACCF111								
BMAN111	Н	12	IURI272	н	8	IURI273	н	8
ECON112	Н	12	IURI174	н	8	IURI274	н	8
BMAR213		-	Н	16	IURI373	H	8	
			ECON211					
IURI171	Н	8				IURI412	Н	12
IURI173	Н	8				Choose one: ACCF371 BMAN311	Н	16
						ECON311		
Total		68	Total		68	Total		76
1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		
YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2	YEAR LEVEL 2				
Second semester			Second semester			Second semester		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
AGLA/E122	Х	12	IURI121	н	12	IURI222	н	12
ACCF121/	Н	16	IURI221	н	12	IURI223	Н	12
ACCS121								
BMAN121	Н	12	IURI172	н	8	IURI273	Н	8
ECON122	Н	12	IURI174	н	8	IURI274	н	8
MTHS123/	Х	12	IURI272	Н	8	IURI373	Н	8
STTN122								
IURI171	Н	8	Choose two: ACCF221 BMAN221	Н		Choose one: ACCF371 BMAN321	H	16
			ECON221			ECON321		
IURI173	н	8						
Total 2nd		80	Total 2nd semester		80	Total 2nd semester		64
semester								
Total Year Level 1		148	Total Year Level 2		148	Total Year Level 3		140

LAW.1.21 LLB-607 107

Code- 607 107 R411 & R412 & R413

Potchefstroom and Mahikeng Campus

This curriculum is phased out and will be offered for the last time in 2021. Students who need modules to complete their degrees, need to register for one of the new curriculums in 2022 (probably 6DE H01- R401M / R401P).

YEAR LEVEL 1			YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4		
First semester			First semester						First semester		
Nodule code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
AGLA/E111	х	12	IURI211	н	12	IURI311	н	12	IURI411 (new code IURI 376)	н	12
URI111	Н	12	IURI212	н	12	IURI312 (new code IURI415)	н	12	IURI412	Н	12
ABCD111	Х	12	IURI213	н	12	IURI371	н	8	IURI413	н	12
URI171	Н	8	IURI271	н	8	IURI372	н	8	IURI414 (new code IURI472)	Н	8
URI172	H	8	IURI272	Н	8	IURI373	H	8	Choose three elective modules: ACCL111 (M/P) IURE414 (M/P) IURE415 (M/P) IURE417 (M/P) IURE417 (M/P) IURM411 (M) IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P) IURP414 (P) IURP415 (P)		12 12 12
URI173	Н	8	IURI273	Н	8	IURI374	н	8	Choose one module for the Integrated Project: IURE412 (P/M) IURE416 (P/M) IURI471 (P/M)	Н	6
URI174	Н	8	IURI274	н	8	IURI375 (new code IURI377)	н	8			
Total		68	Total		68	Total		68	Total		88
st semester			1st semester			1st semester			1st semester		
				_		cond semester				<u> </u>	
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	т	Cr
AGLA/E 121	х	12	IURI221	Н	12	IURI321 (new code IURI376)	Н	12	IURI422 (new code IURI472)	Н	12
URI121	Н	12	IURI222	Н	12	IURI322	Н	12	IURI423	н	8
ABCD121	х	12	IURI223	н	12	IURI371	н	8	IURI421 (new code IURE429)	Н	12
URI171	H	8	IURI271	H	8	IURI372	Н	8	Choose three elective modules: ACCL221 (M/P) IURE421 (M/P) IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P) IURE425 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P) IURP424 (P) IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P) IURI424 (IURE413)	H	12 12 12
URI172	H	8	IURI272	H	8	IURI373	H	8	Choose one module- Integrated Project IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P) IURI471 (M/P)	H	6
URI173	Н	8	IURI273	Н	8	IURI374	Н	8			+
URI174	Н	8	IURI274	Н	8	IURI375	н	8			
Fotal 2 ⁿ semester		68	Total 2 nd semester	8	68	Total 2 nd semester	d	68	Total 2 nd semester		77
			Total Year Leve			Total Year Level 3					

LAW.1.21.1 LLB after BA in Law

607 107 R412P/M

Students register for the following LLB modules after the BA in Law- 607 107 R412M/P

Students who completed the BA in Law degree in 2019 and who were registered for year level one of this curriculum in 2020, registers for year level two in 2021. This curriculum will be replaced by 6DE H02 - R401 P/M in 2022.

YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4		
		First	semester		
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
IURI311	н	12	IURI376/IURI411	H	12
IURI312 (IURI415)	н	12	IURI413	Н	12
IURI313	н	12	IURI472 (new code IURI414 & IURI42	22) H	8
IURI371	н	8	Choose four elective modules:	Н	12
			ACCL111(M/P) IURE414 (M/P)		12
			IURE415 (M/P) IURE417 (M/P)		12
			IÚRE418 (M/P) IURM411 (M)		12
			IURM414 (M) IURP412 (P)		
			IURP413 (P)		
			IURP414 (P) IURP415 (P)		
IURI376	н	8	Integrated Project:	н	6
			Choose one: IURE412 (M/P)		
			IURE412 (M/P)		
IURI377	н	8	IURI471 (M/P)		
		-	d semester		
Module code	Turne	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr
IURI322	Туре	12	IURI421-(new code IURE429) *	Н	12
IURI323		12	IURI423	Н	12
IURE425	H	12	IURI423	Н	8
IURI371	n	8	Choose three elective modules:	н	12
	п	0		П	12
			ACCL221 (P) IURE421 (M/P)		12
			IURE422 (M/P)		
			IURE423 (M/P) IURE424 (M/P)		
			IURE428 (M/P)		
			IURI424 (M/P) IURP424 (P)		
			IURP426 (P)		
			IURI424(M/P)		
IURI376	н	8	Integrated Project:	Н	6
			IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P)		
			IURI471 (M/P)		
IURI377	Н	8 84	Total 2 nd semester		74
Total 2 nd semester		84			
Total Year Level 1	144		Total Year Level 2	148	292

LAW.1.22 LLB AFTER BCOM IN LAW

607 107 R413P/M

Students who completed the BCom in Law degree in 2019 and who were registered for year level one of this curriculum in 2020, registers for year level two in 2021. Year level one will not be offered any longer, since this curriculum is replaced by 6DE H03 - R401 P/M.

*Students need to register for Banking Law and Electronic Commerce – IURE429. Students who failed IURI421 register for the new code IURE429 in 2021 and 2022.

YEAR LEVEL 3			YEAR LEVEL 4				
			First semester				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr		
IURI212	Н	12	IURI413	Н	12		
IURI312	Н	12	IURI472	Н	8		
IURI313	Н	12	Choose four elective modules:	Н	12		
			IURE414 (M/P) IURE415 (M/P)		12		
			IURE417 (M/P)		12		
			IURE418 (M/P) IURM411 (M)		12		
			IURM414 (M)				
			IURP412 (P) IURP413 (P)				
			IURP414 (P)				
IURI271	Н	8	IURP415 (P) Integrated	Н	6		
			Project: Choose one				
			IURE412 (M/P)				
			IURE416 (M/P)				
IURI371	Н	8	IURI471 (M/P)				
IURI376	Н	8					
IURI377	Н	8					
Total		68	Total		84		
1 st semester			1 st semester				
		S	econd semester				
Module code	Туре	Cr	Module code	Туре	Cr		
IURI322	Н	12	IURI421 (new code IURE429)*	н	12		
IURI323	Н	12	IURI423	Н	12		
IURE425	Н	12	IURI472	Н	8		
IURI271	н	8	Choose three elective modules:	Н	12		
			ACCL221 (M/P) IURE421 (M/P)		12		
			IURE422 (M/P) IURE423 (M/P)		12		
			IURE424 (M/P)				
			IURE425 (M/P) IURE428 (M/P)				
			IURP424 (P) IURP426 (P)				
			IURI424 (ÌÙŔE413)				
IURI371	Н	8	Choose one Integrated Project:	Н	6		
			IURE426 (M/P) IURE427 (M/P)				
			IURI471 (M/P)				
IURI376	Н	8					
IURI377	Н	8					
Total 2 nd semester		68	Total 2 nd semester		74		
Total Year Level 1	136		Total Year Level 2	142			
Total credits for the qual					278		

LAW.2 MODULE OUTCOMES

Modul	le code:	ACCX171	Year Module	NQF level: 5					
Title:	Accountir	ng for Law (LLB extende	ed programme)						
Modul	le outcomes:								
After t	the successful c	ompletion of this modu	le, the student must be a	able to demonstrate the following:					
• D	Detailed knowledg	e and understanding of:							
				prime entry to ledger accounts, bank reconciliations c trust transactions as applicable to a law firm; and					
	low knowledge of accounting.	basic accounting, as ap	plicable to a law firm, rela	ates to appropriate knowledge in the field of genera					
	Understanding the origin and development of knowledge in the field of legal accounting, and critical understanding of schools of thought and forms of explanation that are typical within the field of law accounting practices in South Africa.								
	The ability to select, evaluate and discern those standard accounting methods for basic transactions in a defined environment in the field of legal accounting.								
	he ability to distin practice of legal ac		ed transactions in unfamil	iar contexts and apply the solutions to progress in the					
N. 4 . 4 1									
wetho	od of delivery:		Full-time						
wetho	od of delivery:		Full-time						
	od of delivery: le code:	IURI111 and IURX 1		NQF level / <i>vlak</i> : 5					
	•			NQF level / vlak: 5					
Modul Title:	le code:			NQF level / <i>vlak</i> : 5					
Modul Title: Modul	le code: Law of Pe le outcomes	rsons	I11 Semester 1	NQF level / <i>vlak</i> : 5 able to demonstrate the following:					
Modul Title: Modul After t	le code: Law of Pe le outcomes the successful c	ompletion of this modu	I11 Semester 1						
Modul Title: Modul After t • fu	le code: Law of Pe le outcomes the successful c undamental know	ompletion of this modu	I11 Semester 1 le, the student must be a rstanding of the law of per	able to demonstrate the following:					
Modul Title: Modul After t • fu • th	le code: Law of Pe le outcomes the successful c undamental know he legal subjectivi	ompletion of this modu	I11 Semester 1 le, the student must be a rstanding of the law of per ersons;	able to demonstrate the following:					
Modul Title: Modul After t • fu • th • th	le code: Law of Pe le outcomes the successful c undamental know he legal subjectivi he important term	ompletion of this modu ledge and informed unde ty of natural and juristic p s, rules, concepts genera	I11 Semester 1 le, the student must be a rstanding of the law of per ersons; I principles and theories;	able to demonstrate the following:					
Modul Title: Modul After t • fu • th • th • a	le code: Law of Pe le outcomes the successful c undamental know he legal subjectivi he important term constitutional provi ind transformed;	ompletion of this modu ledge and informed unde ty of natural and juristic p s, rules, concepts genera isions, objectives and valu	I11 Semester 1 le, the student must be a rstanding of the law of per ersons; I principles and theories;	able to demonstrate the following: sons, with special reference to: raditional law of person must be evaluated, developed					

- an ability to apply the knowledge to the analysis of given set of facts and the formulation of solutions or adaptations to solutions, individually or in groups;
- an ability to locate, identify and extract the concepts, principles and rules of the law of persons from a diverse range of sources in particular: law reports, statutes, textbooks and journal articles and apply these in relevant contexts;
- an ability to present written and/or oral arguments, either individually or in a group, on the concepts, principles and rules of the law of persons so as to demonstrate an understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and rules of the current legal debates involving the family and children;
- responsibility for monitoring of own learning progress and application of relevant learning strategies and management of
 resources to successfully realise all outcomes of this module.

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Mod	Module code:		IURX113		Semester 1	Ν	QF level: 5		
Title	itle: Introduction to Critical and Analyti			al Thinking					
Mod	lule outcor	nes:							
Afte	r the succ	essful completio	n of this module, th	e student n	nust be able to der	nonstrate th	e following:		
•	engage in	metacognition;							
•	distinguish	n between differen	t ways of thinking;						
•	understan	d critical thinking;							
•	know them	nselves in order to	become better think	ers;					
•	understan	tand subjectivity and objectivity and apply reading strategies in order to critically evaluate information.							
Met	hod of deli	very:		Full-time					

Module code	:	IURI122	Semester 2	NQF level: 5				
Title:	History of Sout	h African Law						
Module outco	omes:							
After the suc	cessful completion	on of this module, the	student must be able to den	nonstrate the following:				
historica	l development of the	he South African Law a		es and various influences relevant to the owledge developed and evolved within the				
	provide a holistic view of key sources, role players and/or events relevant to the historical development of South African law in general as well as in specific fields of law;							
 select, ir selecta); 	select, implement and manage standard rules and methods to solve relevant problems within a variety of fields (capita selecta);							
aspects;	as well as the ab	ility to communicate fir		ources, analysis and summary of key legal via different technologies and media, in an giarism;				
			ke appropriate contributions to ealisation of the group; and to	o successfully complete a task, taking co-				
resource	monitor and reflect upon own learning progress, implement relevant learning strategies to improve learning, and manage resources effectively to successfully realise task outcomes to lay the foundation for further legal education in the continuous application and development of skills.							
Method of de	livery:	F	ull-time					
Assessment	methods:	P	PC 3 hours 1:1					

Mo	dule code:		IURX123		Semester 2	NQF level: 5	
Title	itle: Extension of Critical and Analytical		Thinking				
Mo	dule outco	mes:					
Afte	er the succ	essful completio	n of this module, th	e student n	nust be able to dem	onstrate the following:	
•	distinguis	h between critical	and analytical thinkin	g;			
•	apply criti	cal and analytical	thinking;				
•	understar	nd the research pro	ocess;				
•	engage w	ith quantitative res	earch;				
•	engage w	ith qualitative rese	arch;				
•	formulate	a research question	on;				
•	analyse a	problem and mak	e a presentation.				
Met	thod of del	ivery:		Full-time			

Mod	lule code:		URI171 and IURX 1	71	Year Module	NQF level: 5	
Title):	Introduction to	Law and Legal Skills	5			
Mod	lule outco	mes					
Afte	r the succ	essful completi	on of this module, th	e student m	ust be able to der	monstrate the following:	
•	processes	s; sources of Sou		cation of So	uth African law; cou	rspectives on law, legal terminology; le urt structures; constitutional developme ces;	
•		knowledge and can context;	informed understandin	g of the rang	e of skills necessar	ry to be able to study and practise law in	the
•	ability to select, implement and manage standard legal information, sources, processes and principles to solve basic integrated real life and/or hypothetical legal problems in the South African context, through the use of studying, reading, writing, oral, numerical and critical thinking skills;						
•						solving real life and/or hypothetical le itizenship, ethics and professional cond	
•	as well as	the ability to co	mmunicate research fi	ndings, verb	ally and in writing,	gal information from various sources of via different technologies and media, ir nd rules on plagiarism;	
•	complete and reflec	tasks and project t on own learning	s, taking co-responsibi progress, acquisition of	lity for learning for learning for learning for learning for the second se	ng progress and rea gal skills and impler	he use of multiple legal skills to success alisation of collective objectives; and mor ment relevant learning strategies to impl and development of skills	nitor
Met	hod of del	ivery:		Full-time			
Ass	essment r	nethods:		PC 3 hours Tests and a 40%	ssignments - weig	ght: 60% Semester examination - weig	ght:
Mod	lule code:		IURI173		Year Module	NQF level: 5	

Title	e:	Family Law								
Moo	lodule outcomes:									
Afte	er the suc	cessful completio	n of this module, th	e student m	ust be able to demons	strate the follo	wing:			
•					of the law of the family eligious laws relevant to		a within a constitutional h specific reference to:			
	0	marriage; the var		consequence	es of a marriage; legal		e) consequences of a ard to divorce and the			
	0		elationship; the prote se of children and ag		hts afforded to children	; the legal aspe	ects related to domestic			
•	analyse solution;		acts, extract informat	ion where an	d when necessary from	relevant source	es to reach a suggested			
•	evaluate information and formulate a possible solution in accordance with expectations at this level and taking into account the house style and accepted practices and format in order to solve a problem;									
•	communicate solutions in writing or orally, individually or in group context.									
Method of delivery:				Full-time						
Assessment methods:			PC 3 hours	1:1						

Moc	lule code:		IURI174 and IURX 17	74	Year Module	NQF level: 5
Title):	Language skills	in Legal Context I			
Moc	lule outco	mes:				
Afte	r the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the	e student m	ust be able to demonstr	ate the following:
•	an extens		lary pertaining to the			res in English, within a legal context; age skills like productive-writing and
•		select and apply a different texts;	hybrid of reading co	omprehensio	on skills in distinguishing,	analysing, interpreting and critically
•	writing in		the Law Faculty's s			e, question or problem verbally or in ffective and coherent manner, with
•	to succes	sfully complete wr		unication ta		e of multiple legal and language skills o-responsibility for the acquisition of
•	 ability to monitor and reflect on own learning progress, acquisition of vocabulary in English language skills and use of relearning strategies and reading skills to improve the ability to communicate verbally and in writing and to lay the found for the practice of the law and lifelong application and development of language skills; 					
•	in writing;	ability to underst		new techno	logical developments on	e and social justice either verbally or the contents of this module, and to
Met	hod of del	ivery:	F	Full-time		
Ass	essment r	nethods:	F	PC 3 hours	1:1	

Module	code:	MTHS175	Year Module	NQF level: 5					
Title:		Foundation Mathematics Literacy (LLB extended programme)						
Module	odule outcomes:								
After th	e succe	essful completion of this module, the second s	he student must be able to dem	onstrate the following:					
• der	monstra	te knowledge (on an introductory leve	el) of number systems and expone	ential laws;					
	perform basic arithmetic operations and simplications, solve simple equations and inequalities, solve quadratic equations, convert currencies and calculate percentages;								
	identify straight lines, formulate linear functions as simple models, apply these models to represent demand, supply, cos and revenue functions and interpret the models of these functions;								
		te basic knowledge on descriptive sta juency tables, box-and-whisker plots,		coefficient of variation, mean, median and y curves);					
		te basic knowledge on probability th , contingency tables and a few application		or unpredictable phenomena, conditional					
• The	e learne	er should attain the following critical or	utcomes:						
 fac 	tual kno	wledge and understanding that probl	em-solving does not exist in isolat	ion,					
• ski	lls and a	abilities (critically and creatively identi	fy and solve problems,						
• inte	egrate a	nd evaluate knowledge, be accurate)	3						
• val	values (pursuing of excellence, dedication and integrity).								
Method	l of deli	very:	Full-time						

Module code:			PSDT111	Semester 1		NQF level: 5	
Title: Professional Skills development (LLB extended programme)							
Mod	dule outcor	mes:					
Afte	er the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the	e student must be able to	demonstrate	the following:	
•	demonstra	ate personal attrib	utes such as self-man	agement, taking responsibil	lity and being r	notivated;	
•	know and demonstrate insight into the role of group dynamics (working in a group, leading a group and managing diversity);						
•	manage cl	hange; and do ca	reer planning and unde	erstand the chosen career e	environment		
Met	hod of deli	very:	F	Full-time			

Module code:			IURI211	Semes	er 1	NQF level: 6			
Titl	itle: Criminal Law: General Principles								
Mo	dule outco	mes:							
Afte	er the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the s	student must be	able to demonstrate	the following:			
•	Law within	n the legal system	n; the history and sourc	es of Criminal La	w; theories of punish	reference to the place of Criminal ment; the general elements of a mpt, conspiracy and provocation;			
•	apply the	terminology specil	fically applicable to Crim	inal Law in conte	xt in written and oral p	presentation;			
•	solve problems by means of analysis of factual settings and formulate solutions with reference to the applicable judicature and statutory provisions;								
•	communic	cate own views in a	a meaningful and logica	I way that reveal	a well-balanced, ethic	al and value driven approach			
	(II fI I)		F	II. (!					

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Mod	lule code:		IURI213		Semester 1		NQF level: 6
Title):	Legal interpretat	ion				
Mod	lule outco	mes:					
•	After the s	uccessful comple	tion of this module, th	ne student m	ust be able to demo	onstrate the	e following:
•			lerstanding of the pla upreme constitution;	ce, role, auth	ority and status of I	egislation,	common law and customary law
•			derstanding of the co nd constitutional inter		ries, methods, strat	tegies and	approaches relevant to the field
•	understan	ding of the ethical	implications of judici	al approach	es to legal interpreta	ation;	
•	legislation	, case law, policy		r relevant dis	cipline- related sou	irces, analy	ng on legal interpretation from se, evaluate and synthesize the pretation;
•			en and verbal commight and rules on pla		assignments with u	nderstandir	ng of and respect for intellectual
•	an ability to monitor own mastery of legal interpretation skills and use of appropriate resources to ensure successful realization of the outcomes of this module.						
Met	Nethod of delivery: Full-time						
Ass	essment n	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1		

Mod	lule code:	IURI221		Semester 2	NQF level: 6			
Title):	Criminal Law: Specific Crimes						
Mod	Nodule outcomes:							
Afte	r the succ	essful completion of this module, t	he student n	nust be able to dem	onstrate the following:			
•		te a solid knowledge base in Crimina ainst the state, personal and bodily fro				ction of specific		
•		te using multiple strategies the unde of indigenous law on the norms of th			cific to Criminal law correc	tly and assess		
•	law rules	imes, in terms of common or statuto and principles in which the state m that constitute specific crimes in con	ay convict a	nd punish perpetrato				
•	circumsta	petency to analyse unfamiliar, unkno ices as well as to access available re gration of information in the filing of a	sources as p	art of research, gathe	ring and evaluation of infor	nts, conditions, rmation as well		
•		ate views in terms of common or sta I value-based approach.	tutory Crimin	al law in a coherent a	and logical way with evider	nce of a sound		
Met	hod of deli	very:	Full-time					
Ass	essment n	ethods:	PC 3 hours	; 1:1				
Mod	lule code:	IURI222		Semester 2	NQF level: 6			
Title	:	Labour Law						
Mod	lule outco	nes:						
Afte	r the succ	essful completion of this module, t	he student n	nust be able to dem	onstrate the following:			
•	A detailed	knowledge and understanding of the	principles of	Labour Law with spe	cific reference to:			
•	the princip	les governing the contract of employ	ment;					
•	the rights	and obligations of the parties in an er	nployment rel	ationship;				
•	the princip	les governing individual and collectiv	e labour relat	ionships respectively;	and			
•	understan	ding of how that knowledge relates w	ithin the diffe	in the different fields in the same discipline;				
•		ensive knowledge and understandin Labour Law and labour law legislatio						
•	ability to s Labour La	elect, evaluate and apply legal princi w;	ples to solve	fundamental problem	is in a defined environmen	it in the field of		
•	ability to d Law;	stinguish and solve labour-related pro	oblems and to	provide solutions to	support progress in the pra	ctice of Labour		
•	understan	ding of the ethical implications of dec	isions, action	s and practices speci	ically relevant to Labour La	aw;		
•	critical une in thesefo	lerstanding of the role of technology a mats;	and social me	dia in the workplace a	and how we communicate v	with each other		
•	discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on subject-related topics							
•	from relevant sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesise the information and provide conclusions to a given context in the field of Labour Law;							
•	accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of various tasks/projects with understanding of and respect intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism;					and respect for		
•		vn learning progress and apply releva g outcomes of this module.	ant learning s	trategies and manage	ment of resources to succ	essfully realise		
Met	hod of deli	very:	Full-time					
Ass	essment n	ethods:	PC 3 hours	: 1:1				
1								

Module code	:	IURI271		Year Module	NQF level: 6			
Title:	Law of Crimina	I Procedure						
Module outc	omes:							
After the suc	cessful complet	ion of this module, t	he student r	nust be able to dem	onstrate the following:			
to the La	detailed knowledge and understanding of, as well as the ability to apply concepts, theories, principles and the rules pertaining to the Law of Criminal Procedure to all relevant contexts, and an understanding of how the knowledge of this discipline is applicable within relevant fields of Law and legal practice;							
Justice /	ry to select, evalu A <i>ct</i> of 2008, other ne Law of Crimina	legislation and the co	scernment th ommon law t	e provisions of the o o solve fundamental	Criminal Procedure Act of 1977, the Chill problems in a defined environment in the			
	rstanding of the e duct in a criminal t		decisions, a	ctions and practices	specifically relevant to the preparation fo			
of the pr written a	eparation of docu	ments for criminal co	ourt proceedi	ngs and appeal proc	olutions to problem solving tasks by means eedings, the writing of legal opinions and I property conventions, copyright and rules			
defined success	contexts with appr fully realise outcor	opriate learning strate			Idress task-specific learning needs in well e use of appropriate learning resources to			
Method of de	elivery:		Full-time					
Assessment	methods:		PC 3 hours	1:1				
Module code	:	IURI272		Year Module	NQF level: 6			
Title:	Law of Propert	y						
Module outc	omes:							
 After the 	successful comp	etion of this module,	the student n	nust be able to demo	nstrate the following:			
assets a	nd the origin, con		ional implicat	ions and termination	his assets in relation to the nature of the of the relationship, and understanding o			
protectio								
	the ability to distinguish and solve property-related problems in unfamiliar contexts and to apply the solutions to support progress in the practice of property law;							

- discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on property law and related disciplines of this study year from relevant discipline-related sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesize the information and apply your conclusions/research to a given context in the field of property law;
- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of individual and group tasks and projects with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism.
- an understanding of and ability to identify how new technological developments in the field are shaping the content discussed in this module and how this is being addressed in the courts, practice and academic discourse;
- the ability to gather, analyse, process and present integrated literature on a property law related topic.

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code:			IURI273	Year Module	NQF level: 6					
Title	Title: Law of Delict									
Мос	Iodule outcomes:									
Afte	er the succ	essful completi	on of this module, the	student must be able to demo	nstrate the following:					
•				tual liability, including the eleme elopments on the law of delict;	ents of a delict, legal remedies, specific					
•		0	gin and development of d its place in the legal sy		ne field of the law of delict, with reference					
•	an ability t	o identify and so	lve problems related to	the law of delict;						
•	an unders	tanding of the etl	nical implications specif	ically relevant to the law of delict	;					
•	an ability t	o gather, analyse	e and present information	on on selected topics in the field	of law of delict;					
•		o effectively use ctual problems; a		vith a view to construct a persuas	ive legal argument in respect of practice-					
•	A critical understanding of the impact of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, on the principles of the of delict.									
Met	hod of deli	very:	F	ull-time						
Ass	essment n	nethods:	P	C 3 hours 1:1						

Мо	Module code:		IURI274		Year Module	NQF level: 6				
Title: Language skills in Legal Context II										
Мо	Aodule outcomes:									
Afte	er the succ	essful completio	n of this module, th	e student n	nust be able to demo	onstrate the following:				
•		nowledge and cleand the lifelong appl		rofessional I	anguage skills toward	Is laying the foundation for the practice of				
•		nowledge and an tinds application		ding of the b	proader contextualisa	tion of the law within other fields of study				
•			and critically identify ustice and/or constitu			oral form, matters respectively pertaining				
•	detailed k professior		derstanding of the t	heory and p	ractice of effective c	ommunication as applicable to the legal				
•		to professionally, estion or problem;	clearly and logically	communica	e in written and oral	form about and/or critically argue a legal				
•	the ability to participate as part of a group and to account for own actions, to work effectively with and respect others, and in a defined context, to take supervisory responsibility for others and for the responsible use of resources in order to make professionally appropriate contributions; and									
•	detailed knowledge of and the ability to effectively and correctly produce an extensive vocabulary in English, and to sel information appropriate to the task.				sive vocabulary in English, and to select					
Me	thod of del	ivery:		Full-time						
Ass	sessment r	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1					

Мос	dule code:		IURI275		Year Module		NQF level: 6	
Title	e: Co	onstitutional L	aw and Bill of Right	s				
Mod	dule outcome	es:						
•	After the suc	cessful comple	tion of this module, th	he student m	nust be able to demo	onstrate the	e following:	
•	A solid know thereof;	ledge base in C	onstitutional Law and	d its main cor	nstituting fields and I	have insigh	t into the origin and developmen	
•	substantive l	knowledge of h	uman rights and fund	lamental righ	nts and its main con	stituting fie	lds;	
•			real world scenario's structural Constitutior			oblems in f	familiar contexts) emerging from	
•		interpret real won n rights based l		lefined but u	nfamiliar problems i	n familiar c	ontexts) arising from problemation	
•							ually or in groups, by making use strating the ability of an	
•	awareness o	of cognate fields	;					
•	the ability to determine information deficiencies in problematic issues, plan elementary research in this regard, acquire access to relevant sources and gather appropriate information;							
•	the ability to efficiently integrate acquired information and present innovative solutions by using general terminology, doctrines, underlying and established theories and principles, related concepts, processes, procedures and techniques in Constitutional Law and Fundamental Rights;							
•	the ability to	partake in a co	herent academic-pro	fessional dis	course orally and/o	r in writing.		
Met	thod of delive	ery:		Full-time				
Ass	sessment met	thods:		PC 3 hours 1:1				
Mod	dule code:		IURI311		Semester 1		NQF level: 7	
Title	e: Er	ntrepreneurial	Law		·			
Mod	dule outcome	es:						
Afte	er the succes	sful completio	on of this module, th	ne student n	nust be able to der	monstrate	the following:	
•	the legal print companies, o	nciples, concep different areas c	ots and processes g	overning the n the field of	law of partnership	s, busines	y to correctly evaluate and apply s trusts, close corporations and rstanding of how that knowledge	
•	those explan		vithin the field of the				evaluation of that knowledge and ackground of the law of contrac	
•			d apply a range of dii ms that will effect ch			scientific n	nethods of enquiry to do focused	
•							lems and apply evidence- based with reference to the necessary	
•							the practice of a real business nd company directors;	
•	0	0 1	n unfamiliar context task outcomes and a			,	nitoring the progress of the group appropriate; and	

 take full responsibility for own learning needs, monitoring of own learning progress and application of relevant learning strategies and management of all resources to successfully realize all outcomes of this module.

Method of delivery:

Full-time

Мо	dule code:	IURI31	3	Semester	1	NQF level: 7
Titl	e:	Law of Succession				
Мо	dule outco	mes:				
Aft	er the succ	essful completion of th	is module, the stude	nt must be abl	e to demonstrate	the following:
•		and well-rounded knowl ules of the law of success			g; and an ability to	correctly evaluate and apply the
•		terminology, concepts, ru hout a valid will;	lles and principles of t	he law of succe	ssion applicable to	the estate of a person who died
•		connection between the l ninistration of estates;	aw of succession and	other branches	of law such as fam	ily law and property law, as well
•	the most u	up to date developments	in the law of succession	on.		
•		to critically evaluate factu of succession;	al situations in order t	o make informed	d conclusions and r	ecommendations within the field
•		to communicate (verbally tanding of copyright prote			an integrated, acc	urate and coherent manner, with
•		n of research skills such a th issues in the law of su	<u> </u>	analysing and s	summarising legal i	nformation from various sources
•		s to successfully compl				ions through the use of multiple on the intricacies of the law of
•		to monitor and reflect of tation of relevant learning				n of different learning skills and succession.
Me	thod of del	ivery:	Full-tim	e		
Ass	sessment r	nethods:	PC 3 ho	ours 1:1		
Mo	dula coda:	II IPI33	00	Somostor	2	NOE level: 7

Мо	Module code: IURI322		IURI322		Semester 2		NQF level: 7	
Titl	e	Law of Insolven	су					
Мо	dule outco	mes:						
Afte	er the succ	essful completio	on of this module, th	ne student m	ust be able to der	nonstrate	the following:	
•	demonstr fields of la		d and systematic theo	pretical and pr	actice-related know	ledge of the	e Law of Insolvency and cognate	
•	well as c	oncepts, definitio		ns, formats a	nd principles of th	e Law of	and the concomitant process, as Insolvency, in accordance with system;	
•	poorly de	fined problems in		of Insolvenc			analyse unfamiliar, concrete and based on evidence and relevan	
•	conventio		ing, and communicat				-argued report adhering to the fessional and non- professiona	
Me	thod of del	ivery:		Full-time				
Ass	sessment r	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1			

Mod	Iodule code: IURI323		IURI323	Se	nester 2	NQF level: 7
Title	e:	International Lav	N			
Мос	dule outco	mes:				
•	After the s	uccessful comple	tion of this module, t	he student must	be able to dem	onstrate the following:
•			understanding of, as within the field of ir		ility to correctly	v evaluate and apply key terms, concepts,
•	understan	ding of contested	knowledge and critic	al evaluation of	that knowledge	and those explanations typical within
•	the field o	f international law;	;			
•	solutions	with theory-driven		derstanding of its	s influence on t	onal law problems, apply evidence-based he development of South African municipal
•		of all values, ethica he subjects of inte		able decision ma	king relating to t	he maintenance of sound legal relationships
•						nments on international law issues with d rules on plagiarism;
•		ess of the group				solve international law problems, monitoring application of appropriate resources where
•	take full responsibility for own learning needs, monitoring of own learning progress and application of relevant learning strategies and management of all resources to successfully realize all outcomes of this module.					
Method of delivery:			Full-time			
Ass	essment n	nethods:		PC 3 hours 1:1		

Мос	lule	code:		IURI371		Year Module	NQF level 7
Title) :		Law of Evidence				
Мос	lule	outco	mes:				
•	Afte	er the s	successful comple	tion of this module, th	ne student m	ust be able to demo	nstrate the following:
•			knowledge and u lles of the Law of	nderstanding of, as w	ell as an abi	lity to correctly evalu	ate and apply the concepts, principles and
•	evio	dence i	in criminal and civ	il proceedings;			
•	a s	pecialis	sed knowledge of:				
	•	the d	letermination of th	e issues in court case	es;		
	•	the e	videntiary rules ap	oplicable to witnesses	s in general a	and the presentation	of different kinds of evidence;
	•	proof	f by way of judicia	l notice, formal admis	sions and pr	resumptions;	
	•	the b	ourden of proof;				
	•	the q	uantum of proof;				
	•	the e	valuation and suff	iciency of evidence;			
	•	the r	elevance and adm	issibility of evidential	material;		
	•	the a	dmissibility of und	constitutionally obtain	ed evidence;		
	•	the r	elevance and adm	issibility of electronic	evidence.		
•	by o	courts	and academics or		tion of the at	bove rules in order to	different approaches and viewpoints taken o critically evaluate facts, assumptions and
•	in e	everys	stage of criminal a	e, critically reflect on and civil proceedings admissibility of the v	by selectin	g, evaluating and a	eal-life and/or hypothetical factual settings pplying appropriate evidentiary rules and
•			of ethical conduction of ethical conduction of the second se	et and justifiable dec	ision makinę	g appropriate to leg	al practice towards the establishment of
•	the	ability	to develop and ac	curately communicat	te own ideas	and opinions in well	-formed written and verbal legal
•	arg	ument	s on the admissibi	lity of the various form	ns of eviden	ce in proving facts, u	sing appropriate academic discourse; and
•			standing of and the scussed in this mo		w new techn	ological developmer	ts in the professional field are shaping the
•	and	l how t	his is being addre	ssed in the courts, pr	actice and a	cademic discourse.	
Met	hod	of del	ivery:		Full-time		
Ass	essr	nent n	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1	

Mod	lule code:		IURI373		Year Module	NQF level: 7	
Title	;	Law of Contract					
Mod	lule outco	mes					
Afte	r the succ	essful completio	on of this module, th	e student m	nust be able to demo	nstrate the following:	
•	relating to that knowl	the Law of Contra edge relates to o	act, different areas of a ther fields or practices	specializatio s within othe	n within the field of La	evaluate and apply the legal principle w of Contract, and understanding of he y the Law of Specific Contracts, but al Jnjustified Enrichment;	
•	those exp		within the field of Law			d critical evaluation of suppositions and d reasoning to integrate information in	
•	the ability focused re	to select, evaluat esearch and resol	e and apply a range o ve problems that will o	of different be effect chang	ut appropriate method e within practice inclue	s and scientific methods of enquiry to a ding the drafting of contracts;	
•	the ability to identify, analyse, critically reflect on and address complex contractual problems relating to the conclusion of the contract or the breach thereof and apply evidence-based solutions with theory-driven arguments;						
•	reflection of all values, ethical conduct and justifiable decision making appropriate to the practice of the general principles of the Law of Contract with reference to the nature and grounds for contracts; the coming into existence of a contract; the requirements for a valid contract; the contents and effects of contracts; breach of contracts and the applicable remedies; transfer and termination of rights and obligations; and the drafting of contracts; and						
•	 the ability to monitor own learning progress and apply relevant learning strategies individually or in a group, and management of resources to successfully realise all learning outcomes of this module. 						
Met	hod of deli	very:		Full-time			
Ass	essment n	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1		
	lule code:		IURI376		Year Module	NQF level: 7	
Title		Civil Procedure					
Mod	lule outco						
•					ust be able to demons	-	
•	rules of juit the prepar	risdiction, <i>locus s</i> ation for a civil tri	tandi, the various civil	proceedings and the exe	s, court documents/ple cution of judgments ar	te and apply the principles, sections a adings, options available to the litigan nd understanding of how the Law of Ci	
•						Magistrate's Court, and critical evaluation of Civil Procedure Magistrate's Court;	
•	litigation, p	pleading, pre-trial	, trial and execution), t	to draft plead		ifferent stages of civil proceedings (pr to write opinions, draft sworn statemer court orders;	
•					rofession during consu dings of the trial itself;	Iltations with and advice to clients, duri	
•						entific methods of investigation, evalua at would bring change in practice;	
•	reflection Court;	on all the values	, ethics and justifiable	e decisions	suitable for the praction	ce of Civil Procedure in the Magistrat	
•					opinions in well-forme commendation in a we	d arguments using appropriate academ Il written document.	
•	tolerance	for ambiguity and	the courage and cont	fidence to a	ct in uncertain situatior	ns.	
Met	hod of deli	very:		Full-time			
Ass	essment n	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1		

Module code:		IURI377		Year Module / J	aarmodule	NQF level: 7			
Title:	Language skills	in Legal Context III							
Module outcor	nes:								
After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:									
	knowledge of and within the legal p		vely and corr	ectly use an exte	nsive vocabu	ulary in English as appropriate to			
accordanc						al issue, question or problem ir prent manner, with understanding			
of key liter	ary works by Sou		n authors in	order to engage of	critically with	ontextual relevance and meaning issues of social justice, equality s;			
to success	fully complete wi		nunication ta			nultiple legal and language skills esponsibility for the mastering o			
 ability to m 	onitor and reflect	on own learning pro	gress, acquis	sition of different l	anguage skil	lls and use of relevant			
		ling to improve the a ng application and d				and to lay the foundation for the			
Method of deli	very:		Full-time						
Assessment m	ethods:		PC 3 hours 1:1						
Module code:		IURI412		Semester 1		NQF level / <i>vlak</i> : 8			
Title:	itle: Jurisprudence								
Module outcor	Module outcomes:								
After the succe	essful completio	n of this module, th	e student m	ust be able to d	emonstrate	the following:			
 knowledge 	knowledge of philosophy, the history of philosophy as well as knowledge of the different branches of philosophy;								

- the practical application of philosophical reason and argumentation by implementing the "toolkit" in study unit 1;
- a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of the terminology of Jurisprudence and different theoretical approaches to the law and legal studies, with specific reference to:
 - an introduction to philosophy in general;
 - Western jurisprudential traditions;
 - twentieth century jurisprudential debates; and
 - current jurisprudential issues.
- the ability to critically compare different viewpoints and give you own substantiated ideas on the issues;
- the ability to retrieve information identified as necessary to solve a problem or to analyse and evaluate issues or topics in Jurisprudence; and

• 1	the ability to communicate solutions to	problems and to effectively	communicate your	viewpoint and ideas in va	arious ways.
-----	---	-----------------------------	------------------	---------------------------	--------------

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

	Specific Contrac						
Title: Specific Contracts							
outcor	nes						
ter the s	uccessful comple	tion of this module, th	he student must be	able to demor	strate the following	:	
detailed	and systematic kr	nowledge of the follow	wing specific agree	ements sale, cre	edit, sale of land, su	irety and lease;	
detailed	and coherent und	lerstanding of the leg	al terminology and	l legal principle	s, relating to these	specific contracts;	
e ability	to analyse sets of	facts and apply the	knowledge to form	ulate possible s	solutions;		
the ability to research the law, evaluate the possible solutions and formulate the best integrated solution to a particular problem;							
scuss etl	hical aspects relat	ted to specific contra	icts;				
erpret di	ifferent specific co	ontracts;					
		he law, and its applic	ation to different fa	actual situations	s, in writing or orally	, with reference to the	
l of deli	very:		Full-time				
ment m	ethods:		PC 3 hours 1:1				
code:		IURI415	Seme	ester 1	NQF leve	l: 8	
	Administrative L	aw	I		I		
outcor	nes:						
ter the s	uccessful comple	tion of this module, tl	he student must be	able to demor	strate the following	:	
the co	onstitutional rights	s to administrative jus	stice;				
sourc	es of administrati	ve law;					
subst	antive and proced	dural administrative la	law;				
state	liability and						
the in	teraction betweer	n administrative law a	and other fields of	aw.			
						creative solutions to	
				e problems, ut	ilising the knowledg	e of the field of study	
necess	ary in order to solv	ve a problem or to an					
the ability to critically judge the ethical conduct of others within different cultural and social environs and to effect change in conduct where necessary to effect change in the environment of administrative law; and							
ofession	al and on-going I	earning needs withir					
l of deli	very:		Full-time				
ment m	ethods:		PC 3 hours 1:1				
	er the s detailed det	ter the successful complete detailed and systematic kr detailed and coherent under a ability to analyse sets of a ability to research the loblem; accuss ethical aspects relate erpret different specific con- a ability to communicate th cessary authority. I of delivery: ment methods: Code:	er the successful completion of this module, the detailed and systematic knowledge of the follow detailed and coherent understanding of the legal ability to analyse sets of facts and apply the ability to research the law, evaluate the polyblem; accuss ethical aspects related to specific contracts; ability to communicate the law, and its applied cessary authority.	er the successful completion of this module, the student must be detailed and systematic knowledge of the following specific agree detailed and coherent understanding of the legal terminology and a ability to analyse sets of facts and apply the knowledge to form a ability to research the law, evaluate the possible solutions are oblem; success ethical aspects related to specific contracts; erpret different end with the interaction are based on a coherent and critics erpret er different specific and inistrative law issues which are based on a value of erposite to analyse and criticise approaches or problematic adoublematic administrat	er the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demor detailed and systematic knowledge of the following specific agreements sale, or detailed and coherent understanding of the legal terminology and legal principle e ability to analyse sets of facts and apply the knowledge to formulate possible so ability to research the law, evaluate the possible solutions and formulate the oblem; cuess ethical aspects related to specific contracts; erpret different specific contracts; erpret different specific contracts; enter the successful computing the law, and its application to different factual situations cessary authority. To delivery: Full-time ment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Tode: URI415 Semester 1 Administrative Law outcomes: er the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demor well-rounded and integrated knowledge and a coherent and critical understand sources of administrative law; sources of administrative law; substantive and procedural administrative justice; sources of administrative law; substantive and procedural administrative law; state liability on the interaction between administrative law; ability to identify, analyse and criticise approaches or problematic administrative La ability to identify, analyse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, ut d theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based solutions; a ability to identify, analyse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, ut d theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based solutions; a bility to identify, analyse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, ut d theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based solutions; a bility to identify, analyse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, ut d theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based solutions; a bility to identify and subse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, ut d theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based solutions; a bility to identify and subse and conduct o	re the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following secific agreements sale, credit, sale of land, su detailed and coherent understanding of the legal terminology and legal principles, relating to these to ability to analyse sets of facts and apply the knowledge to formulate possible solutions; eability to research the law, evaluate the possible solutions and formulate the best integrated sublem; cruss ethical aspects related to specific contracts; errort different specific contracts; eability to communicate the law, and its application to different factual situations, in writing or orally cessary authority. Full-time PC 3 hours 1:1 rode: URI415 Semester 1 NOF levee Administrative Law routcomes: er the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following well-rounded and integrated knowledge and a coherent and critical understanding and application corises of administrative law and the relates to other fields or practices within other disciplines with the interaction between administrative law; substantive and procedural administrative law; substantive and procedural administrative law; substantive and procedural administrative law and other fields of law. e ability to analyse and oriticise approaches or problematic administrative Law issues and offer oblematic administrative law isles which are based on a value driven system and legal principles; e ability to and roter to solve a problem or to analyse or evaluate issues or topics in this field of study member of a learning group. For price or definity, analyse and solve unfare based on a value driven system and legal principles; a ability to effectively, efficiently and independently take decisions and justifying them and retriever macessary in order to solve a problem or to analyse or evaluate issues or topics in this field of study member of a learning group. For price or down in the elevicel coduct of others within different cultural and social environs a naduct	

Module code:		IURI423		Semester 2		NQF level: 8			
Title:	itle: Jurisprudence and Ethics								
Module outco	Module outcomes:								
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, th	e student n	nust be able to de	monstrate	the following:			
	 a comprehensive and systematic knowledge as well as a coherent and critical understanding of different theoretical approaches to selected foundational issues in law and legal studies; 								
	, ,	e and compare differ based and ethically		0		th and to effectively use eminent sues;			
 the ability to effectively, efficiently and independently retrieve information identified as necessary to solve a problem, to analyse or evaluate issues or topics in Jurisprudence, prepare solutions and communicate considered views on relevant issues to a range of audiences with academic-professional discourse and acceptable legal argumentation. 									
Method of del	Nethod of delivery: Full-time								
Assessment r	nethods:		PC 3 hours	1:1					

Мос	dule code:		IURI 424	Semester 2	NQF level: 8					
Title	e:	Alternative Disp	ute Resolution							
Moo	Iodule outcomes:									
Afte	After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:									
•		unded and system e of the following a	8	ative dispute resolution and i	ts related fields and a detailed					
	• Appr	opriate dispute res	solution methods;							
	• Curre	ent problem situati	ion with litigation;							
	• Bene	efits and disadvant	tages of the alternative dispute re	esolution process;						
	• Purp	ose of the alternat	tive dispute resolution process;							
	Nego	otiations as a basi	c method for all alternative disput	te resolution methods;						
	• Medi	ation and arbitration	on as general alternative dispute	resolution methods.						
•	Fact finding/ fact search, mini-trial, screening panels, ombudsperson, rent-a-judge, dispute review, executive tribu independent expert decision, commission of enquiry, referee, conciliation, facilitator, arbitration mediation and media arbitration, alternative dispute resolution by means of legislation, advisory investigation and commendatory opinion as general dispute resolution methods;									
•			presentation and communication guments and alternative dispute		afting and presentation of well-					

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1

Mod	ule code:		IURI471		Year Module	NQF level: 8	
Title	:	Research Proj	ect				
Mod	dule outco	mes:					
•	After the	successful comp	letion of this modul	e, the student m	nust be able to dem	onstrate the following:	
•	integrated knowledge and understanding of a specific legal problem situated in South African, regional and/or internation law;						
•	the ability to solve complex legal problems of real life and/or legal problems of a hypothetical nature on a coherent an creative way by critical writing, analysing and understanding and solving by providing proof of advanced application of critica thinking and research skills;						
•	the ability to formulate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas in writing, presenting and communicating and to use logical arguments by appropriate and proper legal sources and research methods in an ethical manner;						
•	accurate, coherent, appropriate and creative presentation and communication of research through the use of an appropriate research process, appropriate technologies and word processing skills while students keep him / her at the prescribed reference and quotation style;						
•	the ability to document research with understanding of and respect for the conventions regarding intellectual property, copyright and rules regarding plagiarism;						
•	self-regulated learning, mastery of research skills and full responsibility for accepting learning progress and the use of multiple resources in an integrated manner.						
Met	hod of del	ivery:		Full-time			
Ass	essment r	nethods:		PC 3 hours	s 1:1		
Mod	dule code:		IURI472		Year Module	NQF level: 8	
Title	: :	Legal Practice			•	i	
Мос	dule outco	mes:					
Afte	er the succ	essful complet	ion of this module	e, the student n	nust be able to der	nonstrate the following:	
•	integrated knowledge of the law and engagement in legal practice, together with a critical understanding and application of legal principles relevant in the South African context,						
•	the ability to identify, define, analyse, critically reflect and effectively solve complex legal problems through the application of evidence-based solutions with theory-driven arguments,						
•	ability to communicate effectively in a variety of formats (oral, written, visual and electronic) to diverse audiences and for the purpose to practice law,						
•	the ability to identify, define, analyse, critically reflect and effectively address social and civic responsibilities within the context of a career in law and commitment to social justice, democracy and human rights, manifested in conduct that respects and upholds the rights of individuals, groups, and communities,						
•	an ability to present basic litigation skills effectively in simulated conditions in a South African context,						
•	Ability to evaluate and apply the ethical and professional conduct of one self within a professional environment, and to effect change in conduct where necessary						
	had of dal			Eull -time			

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

LAW.2.1 ELECTIVE MODULES (FINAL YEAR)

Mod	ule code:		ACCL111	Semester 1	NQF level: 8	
Title	:	Accounting for L	aw Students			
Mod	ule outco	nes:				
Afte	r the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the studen	t must be able to der	monstrate the following:	
•	Detailed k	nowledge and uno	derstanding of:			
•	the accou and other	nting equation, do adjustments, clos	ouble entry-system details fron ing entries, financial statement	n books of prime entry s, and basic trust trans	y to ledger accounts, bank reconciliations sactions as applicable to a law firm; and	
•	how knowledge of basic accounting, as applicable to a law firm, relates to appropriate knowledge in the field of general accounting.					
•			d development of knowledge in lanation that are typical within		unting, and critical understanding of schools nting practices in South Africa;	
•	The ability to select, evaluate and discern those standard accounting methods for basic transactions in a define environment in the field of legal accounting;					
•	The ability to distinguish and record integrated transactions in unfamiliar contexts and apply the solutions to progress in the practice of legal accounting.					
Meth	nod of deli	very:		Full-time		
Asse	essment n	nethods:		PC 3 hours 1:1		
Mod	ule code:		IURE412	Semester 1	NQF level: 8	
Title		Moot Court				
	ule outco					
Afte			n of this module, the studen		-	
•	an ability arguments		se and solve complex nation	al/international legal	problems and issues using theory-driver	
•			Itiple sources of knowledge in theory arguments in legal practions in the sources of the sources		international law, to critically evaluate and	
•	the ability to select a range of different but relevant research findings regarding inquiries, evaluate and apply them to complex or abstract legal problems and reflect to be able to make a positive contribution to change;					
•	accurate, coherent, appropriate and creative presentation and communication of heads of argument and oral arguments by means of a simulated moot court;					
•	the ability to effectively operate within a two-person team to a moot court context and logic and critical understanding of th role of all persons to solve a legal problem, monitoring the team's progress and to take responsibility for task					
•	outcomes	and utilisation ap	propriate resources and self-re	gulated learning skills		
Meth	nod of deli	very:		Full-time		
Asse	essment n	nethods:		MC/PC 3 hours 1:1		

Module code:			IURE414	Semester 1	NQF level: 8		
Tit	le:	Tax Law					
Мо	lodule outcomes:						
Aft	er the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:		
•		•	d knowledge and understanding oncepts, principles, rules and the	g of, and engagement in and ar eories of Tax Law;	ability to evaluate and apply,		
•	an ability to critically interrogate academic discourse and case law appropriate to Tax Law and to analyse and evaluate th relevant case law and discourse with a view to implement relevant findings in legal practice;						
•		pplication of the theories, terms, concepts and procedures, conventions and formats underpinning Tax Law in the analysis f sets of facts in solving complex problems from ill-defined contexts;					
•	groups, pl	the ability to critically analyse topical Tax Law issues in factual problems and issues, independently, individually and with groups, plan research in this regard, gather relevant information and formulate legal coherent solutions and theory drive arguments to solve the problems;					
•	accurate, coherent, appropriate and creative presentation and communication of case studies to fellow students via a rang of technologies/media appropriate to the context; and						
•	self-regulated learning skills, application of all relevant legal skills and full responsibility for learning progress and us resources in order to effectively function within the Tax Law environment.						
Me	thod of del	ivery /:		Full-time			
As	sessment n	nethods:	r	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1			

Module code	:	IURE415	Semester 1	NQF level: 8				
Title:	Street Law							
Module outco	lodule outcomes:							
After the suc	cessful completio	n of this module, the	student must be able to demo	onstrate the following:				
		nd critically judge the e to diverse audiences;	ffectiveness of the implementat	tion of a range of facilitation skills with a				
	the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively address complex legal issues and apply evidence-based solutions with theory-driven arguments;							
	communicate effect of transferring know		rmats (oral, written, visual and	electronic) to diverse audiences for the				
	city to obtain legation and dissemination		te coherent understanding thro	ough the retrieval, analysis, evaluation,				
 ability to initiative; 		lifelong learners, who a	are able to work independently, u	utilise resources effectively, and exercise				
	cy and human rigl			in law and commitment to social justice s the rights of individuals, groups, and				

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code:		IURE416	Semester 1	NQF level: 8
Title:	Law Clinic Proje	ct		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the	e student must be able to d	emonstrate the following:
relevant to the ability consultati the ability and apply the ability to o the purpo understan democrac communit	o a specific case; to select, apply ar on, trial advocacy, to identify, demarce evidence-based s to critically assess own conduct whe communicate effect se to practice law; ading of their socia cy and human rig tics; to operate as par	nd critically judge the e , drafting and research cate, analyse, critically solutions with theory-d s the ethical and profe ere necessary; ctively in a variety of f i and civic responsibili hts, manifested in court rt of a group and make	effectiveness of the implement skills with a view to practice reflect on and effectively sol riven arguments; ssional conduct of others wit ormats (oral, written, visual ties within the context of a ca induct that respects and up the appropriate contributions to	estanding and application of substantive law nation of a range of relevant communication, law in the workplace environment; we complex problems related to legal practice hin the legal profession and to effect positive and electronic) to diverse audiences and for preer in law and commitment to social justice, holds the rights of individuals, groups, and b successfully complete a group assignment d outcome realization of the group.
	_		——————————————————————————————————————	
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment r	nethods:		MC/PC 3 hours 1:	1
			1-	
Module code:		IURE417	Semester 1	NQF level: 8
Title:	Health Care Law	ı		
Module outco	mes:			

- a systematic and integrated knowledge and understanding of the South African health care system, its composition and the functionaries fulfilling constitutional and statutory roles in ensuring health services to the public;
- the ability to interrogate primary and secondary sources of health care law and to critically analyse these source in order to
 apply the sources to different contexts;
- sound knowledge of ethical and legal frameworks that govern health care in South Africa, with specific focus of medical
 practitioners, nursing practitioners, pharmacists, emergency medical practitioners and psychologists;
- the ability to identify and apply ethical and legal principles aimed at the protection of patients and clients as enforced by statutory regulatory bodies;
- the ability to investigate, critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and hypothetical issues arising concerns in the South African health care sector;
- the ability to, individually and as part of a team, consider and develop creative academic and professional arguments in
 order to address issues relating to health care, and to verbally and in writing convey said argument;
- a commitment to social justice, fundamental rights and the promotion of equal, accessible and professional health care.

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code:			IURE418 Semester 1		NQF level: 8	
Titl	e:	Trust Law				
Мо	dule outco	mes:				
Aft	er the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the s	tudent mu	st be able to demonstrate	the following:
•		,	0	•	he law of trusts in South Afri d duties of the parties to a tr	ca, the juridical nature of a trust. rust.
•	A coherent and critical understanding of the principles and theories of trust formation; the juridical basis to distinguish a tru from other institutions available in the area of private law; and the economic advantages of utilizing trusts for business trading purposes.					
•	efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills to engage in current research fields of private law relat to trusts.					arch fields of private law relating
•	an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex sets of facts and issues using competent legal argument based effective use of resources and to apply the law of trusts to hypothetical factual situations in a creative way.				0 0	
•	an ability	to present and cor	mmunicate private law re	esearch in t	he area of trusts work effect	ively
Me	thod of del	ivery:		Full	-time	
As	sessment r	nethods:		MC	/PC 3 hours 1:1	

Mc	odule code:		IURM411	Semester 1	NQF level: 8
Tit	le:	Advanced Oblig	ations		
Mc	odule outco	mes:			
Aft	ter the succ	cessful completio	n of this module, th	he student must be able to d	emonstrate the following:
•	consume	r protection, law of		ments in entrepreneurial law, v	tions as expressed in theories of contract, with the purpose of applying such knowledge
•	a coherent and critical understanding of the principles and theories of the various sources of obligation in law, and the soc political and economic context of this study field;				
•	efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills to engage in current research fields of advanced obligatio				
•	an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex issues and hypothetical factual situations, applying insights drawn fro the general principles of the law of obligations;				
•	an ability	to present and cor	mmunicate research	work effectively.	
Me	ethod of del	ivery:		Full-time	
As	sessment i	nethods:		MC 3 hours 1:1	

Mod	dule code:	IURM413	Semester 1	NQF level: 8		
Title	e:	Forensic Medicine				
Мос	dule outco	nes:				
Afte	er the succ	essful completion of this module, the	student must be able to demo	onstrate the following:		
•	theories a		forensic medicine and a critical	concepts and techniques and underlying understanding of the application of these ins to the field of Forensic Medicine;		
•	a critical understanding of the multidisciplinary nature of forensic investigation and an ability to effectively implement investigation skills as pertains to forensic law practice;					
•		distinguish and analyse various compl tive change within the practice of forens		recommend arguments and solutions to		
•	an ability and	to effectively cross-examine medical ex	perts in order to obtain pertiner	it information to inform legal arguments;		
•		wareness of how forensic medicine and an contribute towards a more ethical soc		wider context of society and how forensic		
Met	hod of del	very:	Full-time			
Assessment methods: MC 3 hours 1:1						
Mod	dule code:	IURM414	Semester 1	NQF level: 8		
Title	e:	International Economic Law				
Mod	dule outco	nes:				

As	sessment methods:	MC 3 hours 1:1				
Me	thod of delivery:	Full-time				
•		communication of academic insights and professional ideas regarding ad solutions to problems appropriate to the academic and research the rules on plagiarism and copyright.				
•	the ability to identify, analyse and critically reflect on and address complex trade law problems drawing systematically on range of legal skills, knowledge and methods, individually and in group context, including during participation in Moot Cou Competitions;					
•	relevant information within different legal contexts as	pertains to International Economic Law;				
•	an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge within the field of International Trade Law and critica evaluate and review that knowledge and the manner in which the knowledge was produced in order to correctly apply					
•		ernational and national legal rules regulating trans-national commerce as underlying international trade and the roles of the national, regional rade Law;				
Aft	er the successful completion of this module, the stu	ident must be able to demonstrate the following:				

Mod	lule code:		IURP412	Sen	nester 1		NQF level: 8
Title	le: Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation						
Mod	Iodule outcomes:						
•	After the s	successful comple	tion of this module, the	student must b	e able to demons	trate the	following:
•	knowledge	e of and engagem	ent in Law of Damages	and Road Acc	ident Compensat	ion Law;	
•	a critical u	inderstanding of th	neories, research metho	dologies, meth	nods and techniqu	ies releva	ant to the field;
•	an unders	standing of how to	apply such knowledge i	n a particular o	context;		
•			ple sources of knowledg f knowledge production		mages and Road	Accident	Compensation and to evaluate
•	an unders	tanding of the con	nplex nature of knowled	ge transfer fro	m its theoretical g	uise to u	nfamiliar practical problems;
•	the ability to use a range of skills (e.g. reading, writing, research, communication, language efficiency) to identify, analyse and address complex or abstract theoretical and practical problems relating to damages while drawing systematically on the body of knowledge and methods appropriate to the Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation Law;						
•	an ethical	ly sound and value	e-based approach in all	forms of reaso	oning on professio	nal level	,
•	an ability to present and communicate academic, or professional ideas and texts effectively to a range of audiences, offering creative insights, rigorous interpretations and solutions to problems and issues appropriate to the Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation Law;						
•	the ability to work individually or in groups;						
•	the ability to debate points of law in a civilised manner without attacking the dignity of opponents;						
•	respect fo	r the judicial syste	m;				
•			e learning skills and tak nd where appropriate- f				ision-making, use of resources ctions of other

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code:	Iodule code: IURP413 Semester 1 NQF level: 8					
Title:	Law of Insuranc	e				
Module outco	omes:					
After the suc	cessful completio	on of this module, tl	ne student n	nust be able to dem	onstrate th	ne following:
concepts	a systematic and integrated knowledge and critical understanding and correct evaluation of fundamental terms, concepts, principles, rules and theories of insurance law with a view to effectively implement all of these when prac insurance law;					
	an ability to critically interrogate academic discourse and case law appropriate to insurance law and to analyse and evalue the relevant case law and discourse in order to make appropriate assessments and give valuable advice on legal issue					
	application of the theories, terms, concepts and procedures, conventions and formats underpinning insurance law in analysis of sets of facts in solving complex legal problems from ill-defined contexts;					erpinning insurance law in the
within gro		h in this regard, gath				ndependently, individually an coherent solutions and theor
	· · · · ·	riate and creative pre opriate to the contex		d communication of c	case studies	to fellow students via a rang
		effective legal skills a ctice of insurance law		onsibility for learning	progress ar	nd use of resources in order t
Method of de	livery:		F	ull-time		
Assessment methods:				PC 3 hours 1:1		
Module code:		IURP414		Semester 1		NQF level: 8
Title [.]	I and and Regist	tration I aw				

Title: Land and Registration Law		Land and Registration Law					
Moc	lodule outcomes:						
Afte	er the succ	essful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:					
•		atic and integrated knowledge and understanding of and involvement in Land Law and Registration and application erms, facts, concepts, principles, rules and evaluation of Land Law and Registration Law theories;					
•		to critically examine and analyse legislation and case law on Land and Registration Law that applies to the relevant and discourse and to evaluate and make recommendations to formulate constitutional issues in local context ;					
•		ation of the theories, terms, concepts and procedures, conventions and formats of the Land Law and Registration analysis of sets of facts in solving complex problems arising from ill-defined contexts;					
•	in groups,	to critically analyse relevant Land Law and Registration issues in factual problems independently, individually and plan research in this regard, to collect relevant information and legally coherent solutions and raising theory s to solve the problems;					
•		al and ethical behaviour in the field of Land and Land Registration, with sensitivity in the interest of social and insiderations;					
•		to provide accurate, consistent, relevant and creative understanding of case studies to offer fellow students and ate via a range of technologies/media that are appropriate to the context; and					
•	self-regula	ated learning skills and full responsibility for accepting learning progress and use of resources.					

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Mod	dule code:		IURP415	Semester 1	NQF level: 8			
Title	:	Eegal Pluralism: Religious Systems						
Мос	Iodule outcomes:							
Afte	er the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate	the following:			
•		th and integrated egal systems in So		relevant aspects of legal plura	alism with specific reference to			
•	Islamic, Hi		w in the context of a mixed legal		n the basic principles of material ne Constitution and international			
•		egal systems and			ralism with specific reference to her in which the knowledge was			
•	real-life ar				and principles to solve integrated of reading, writing, verbal and			
•	legal plura	alism with specifi			ical legal problems in the field of le emphasis on human rights,			
•			ch skills and methodology sur- irces dealing with legal pluralism		alysing and summarising legal			
•	the ability media, in a	to communicate th an accurate and c	ne aforementioned research find objection of the second	dings, verbally and in writing, vi ding of copyright protection and	a different technologies and the d rules on plagiarism;			
•	legal skills	to successfully c		jects involving questions on the	ons through the use of multiple e intricacies of legal pluralism in of appropriate resources; and			
•	implement	tation of relevant I	eflect on one's own independer earning strategies to improve le opment and application of legal	arning in the area of legal plura	n of different learning skills and alism with the purpose to lay the ctical field of legal pluralism.			
Met	hod of deli	very:	F	PC Full-time				
Ass	essment m	nethods:	S	Study guide				
	dule code:		ACCL221	Semester 2	NQF level			
Title		Accounting for L	aw Students					
Mod	dule outcor	nes:						
Afte	After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:							
•	trust funds recording	s, trust bank reco	nciliations, trust investments o on the above as well as how k	n behalf of clients, property tra	w firm with specific reference to ansactions and the impact and elates to appropriate knowledge			

- Understanding the origin and development of knowledge in the field of trust funds, and a critical understanding of schools
 of thought and types of explanations that are typically present in the area of trust transactions;
- The ability to select, evaluate and apply those standard accounting procedures discerningly in order to solve basic problems
 in a defined environment in the area of trust funds to be handled by a professional attorney on behalf of his clients;
- The ability to distinguish and solve integrated transactions and record transactions in unfamiliar contexts and apply the solution to promote progress in the practice of legal accounting; and
- Understanding the ethical implications of decisions, actions, and practices that are specifically related to the recording of trust funds..

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

	e: IURE421	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	International Law		
Module outco	omes:		
After the suc	cessful completion of this module,	the student must be able to demo	nstrate the following:
 a well-ro 	unded and systematic knowledge of th	he legal principles relating to Private	International Law;
 the abilit 	y to analyse sets of facts and apply th	e legal principles thereto and to form	ulate possible solutions;
 the abilit problem; 		possible solutions and formulate the	best integrated solution to a particula
	y to communicate the law, and its app ry authority;	lication to different factual situations,	in writing or orally, with reference to th
 the abilit 	y to keep up to date with the latest dev	velopments in this field of the law.	
Method of de	elivery:	Full-time	
Assessment	methods:	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1	
Module code	E IURE422	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	Intellectual Property Law		
	cessful completion of this module,		-
 After the succession of the sector of the sector	cessful completion of this module, ad knowledge of and engagement in th attract custom and unlawful competit ion law and critical understanding and t to the specific South African IP conter y to critically interrogate multiple source gnificant influence, but where systemai digenous legal perspectives are to pro- ternational law in the fields of IP and evaluate and review that knowledge a anding of the complex nature of knowl- ng and potentially new fields of IP prote- select, evaluate and apply a range o e methods of enquiry to reflect on and t actice; y to critically judge the ethical conduct where necessary; e, coherent, appropriate and creative p	tion, the law of trade marks, copyrig d application of related theories, research ext, as relevant to all the above fields ext as relevant to all the above fields tic Roman-Dutch law, the norms of the vide the proper framework for IP law human rights law constitutes an imp and the manner in which the knowled edge transfer from public and private ection; of different but appropriate analytical, then address complex or abstract pro- ter of others within different cultural and resentation and communication of im- rivate competition, or human rights law	roperty (IP) rights and human rights, th ght law, the law of patents, and publi arch methodologies, techniques etc., a of IP law; outh African IP law – where English lan the South African Constitution, 1996, an analysis, and where global and Africa portant source of relevant norms – an ge was produced; the competition law and human rights lan deconstructive, and creative skills an blems and contribute to positive change is novative ideas/texts/methods etc. to an
 After the succession of the sector of the sector	cessful completion of this module, ad knowledge of and engagement in the attract custom and unlawful competition ion law and critical understanding and to the specific South African IP contery of the critically interrogate multiple source gnificant influence, but where systemating digenous legal perspectives are to pro- ternational law in the fields of IP and evaluate and review that knowledge a anding of the complex nature of knowl- and potentially new fields of IP protect select, evaluate and apply a range of methods of enquiry to reflect on and to actice; y to critically judge the ethical conduct where necessary; e, coherent, appropriate and creative p demic, or professional IP, public or pr for intellectual property conventions, con- ulated learning skills.	tion, the law of trade marks, copyrig d application of related theories, research ext, as relevant to all the above fields ext as relevant to all the above fields tic Roman-Dutch law, the norms of the vide the proper framework for IP law human rights law constitutes an imp and the manner in which the knowled edge transfer from public and private ection; of different but appropriate analytical, then address complex or abstract pro- ter of others within different cultural and resentation and communication of im- rivate competition, or human rights law	roperty (IP) rights and human rights, th ght law, the law of patents, and publi arch methodologies, techniques etc., a of IP law; outh African IP law – where English la be South African Constitution, 1996, an be analysis, and where global and Africa portant source of relevant norms – an

Module code	:	IURE423 Semester 2		NQF level: 8
Title:	Street Law			
Module outc	omes:			
After the suc	cessful complet	ion of this module, th	he student must be able to der	nonstrate the following:
		and critically judge the providences of the provide	•	tation of a range of facilitation skills with a
		marcate, analyse, criti with theory-driven arg		address complex legal issues and apply
		fectively in a variety of owledge of the law;	f formats (oral, written, visual ar	nd electronic) to diverse audiences for the
		gal knowledge and cr nation of information;	reate coherent understanding th	nrough the retrieval, analysis, evaluation,
 ability to initiative 		nd lifelong learners, wh	no are able to work independently	/, utilise resources effectively, and exercise
	acy and human r			er in law and commitment to social justice, Ids the rights of individuals, groups, and
Method of de	elivery:		Full-time	
Assessment	methods:		MC/PC 3 hours 1:1	
Module code):	IURE424	Semester 2	NQF level: 8

Tit	Title: Environmental Law				
Мо	dule outco	mes:			
Aft	er the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the stude	nt must be able to demonstrate	the following:
•				an environmental law and critical the various sources of environme	
•	the advanced ability to effectively apply the content of environmental law with a view to solve integrated legal problem case studies and challenges of relevance in the South African and international context;				
•	of original	ideas and concept	ts through the creation of nev	analysis, creative solving of comp v knowledge and in relation to mai Africa, Africa and internationally;	
•			d development conflicts in li decisions in uncertain situati	terature and Environmental Law ons;	practice and the courage and
•	environme		by means of critical engage	ion that contributes to sustaina ement with contemporary societa	
•	the impac	t of environmental		wledge within the field of Environ evelopments on South Africa's bo it is generated;	
•	academic	, ethically sound a	nd value-based manner to p	nunicate findings from environme eers and others, offering creative aw, environmental justice and env	insights, rigorous interpretations
Me	thod of deli	ivery:		Full-time	
As	sessment n	nethods:		MC/PC 3 hours 1:1	

Module code:		IURE425	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	Administration o	f Estates		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succe	ssful completion of	f this module, the stud	ent must be able to demonstrate	the following:
 demonstration 	ate a comprehensi [,]	ve and systematic kno	wledge of the administration of e	estates, with special reference to:
• the a	dministration of so	lvent deceased estate	es and	
• the a	dministration of ins	solvent estates;		
 analyse set 	ets of facts relating	to various aspects of		
• the a	dministration of so	lvent deceased estate	es	
• the a	dministration of ins	solvent estates,		
 plan research 	arch for information	n retrieval, also from co	ognate fields;	
with the a				ally and in written format, and present in d with academic- professional discourse

 formulate and conduct legal argumentation applying house style, accepted convention based on evidence and a sound ethic point of departure.

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1

Moc	dule code:		IURE426	Semester	2	NQF level: 8
Title	Title: Law Clinic Projec		ct			
Moc	dule outcor	nes:				
Afte	r the succ	essful completion	n of this module, the	e student must be able	e to demonstrate t	he following:
•	demonstra	ate a comprehensi	ve and systematic kn	owledge of the adminis	tration of estates, w	vith special reference to:
	• the a	dministration of so	lvent deceased estat	es and		
	• the a	dministration of ins	solvent estates;			
•	analyse se	ets of facts relating	to various aspects o	f		
	• the a	dministration of so	lvent deceased estat	es		
	• the a	dministration of ins	solvent estates,			
•	plan resea	arch for informatior	n retrieval, also from o	cognate fields;		
•	with the ai					n written format, and present it ademic- professional discourse
•	formulate a point of de		argumentation applyir	ng house style, accepte	d convention based	l on evidence and a sound ethic

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	MC/PC 3 hours 1:1

Module co	de:	IURE427		Semester 2		NQF level: 8
Title:	Moot Court					
Module ou	tcomes:					
After the s	uccessful completio	n of this module, the	e student m	ust be able to de	monstrate	the following:
 an ab argum 		se and solve comple	ex national/i	nternational legal	problems a	and issues using theory-driver
	ility to investigate mu with a view to apply t				/internationa	al law, to critically evaluate and
	ility to select a range o tract legal problems a					uate and apply them to complex
	ate, coherent, appropr s of a simulated moot		entation and	d communication o	f heads of a	rgument and oral arguments by
role of		legal problem, monito	oring the tea	m's progress and		and critical understanding of the onsibility for task outcomes and
Method of	delivery:		Fu	III-time		
Assessme	nt methods:		M	C/PC 3 hours 1:1		
Module co	de:	IURE428		Semester 2		NQF level: 8
Title:	Development an	d Local Government	t Law			
Module ou	tcomes:					
After the s	uccessful completio	n of this module, the	e student m	ust be able to de	monstrate	the following:
munic						orks regulating South Africar constructs underpinning loca
policy		nstitutional imperative				ican local government law and to complex hypothetical or real-
the cr		dge and understandin	ng within the	field of developm	ent and loc	nd unfamiliar problems through al government law, sustainable
of orig		ots in relation to matte	ers of social			ex problems and the generatior erent dimensions of sustainable
contril		evelopment and impro	ved local go			s, and take informed action tha engagement with contemporary
	to judge ethical condu duct where need arise		ocesses of l	ocal governance a	nd develop	consciousness to effect change
resea		and professional mar	nner to a w	ide range of audi	ences, offe	ent and local government law ring creative insights, rigorous

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Mod	ule code:		IURE 429	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	:	Law of Negotiab	le instruments and Electronic	Commerce	
Mod	ule outco	mes:			
After	r the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the student	must be able to der	monstrate the following:
	relationshi	ip, payment metho			merce, including the bank and customer critical understanding and application of the
					cular the law of contract, law of delict and erce and to apply these principles;
			sources of knowledge regarding ybrid jurisdiction, and to critically		ectronic Commerce, especially in the South and review such sources;
			plex or abstract problems in the e within the legal profession; and		w and Electronic Commerce, to be able to
	according	ly, to critically as		ithin this environme	nd Electronic Commerce and take action nt and to recommend to potential clients,
Meth	od of deli	ivery:	F	Full-time	
Asse	essment n	nethods:	F	PC 3 hours 1:1	
Mod	ule code:		IURM424	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	:	Law of Punishm	ent		
	ule outcor	mes:			
			on of this module, the student	must be able to de	monstrate the following:
					-
					shment, the sentencing stage of the criminal prming sentencing policy and practice;
			erstanding of the principles and e of the Constitutional State in p		and practices of sanctions in the Criminal
•	efficient a	nd effective scient			eval and processing skills, to engage in the
•	an ability	to identify, analys	•		f procedural requirements, juvenile justice, actual situations; and
		to effectively pres and social respon		rch work in the area	of punishment, in accordance with ethical
Meth	nod of deli	iverv	F	- ull-time	
	essment n	•		MC 3 hours 1:1	
		nethous.			hiori
	ule code:		IURM425	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	:	Comparative Lav	w		
Mod	ule outco	mes:			
After	r the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the student	must be able to der	monstrate the following:
	underpinn	ings of comparati	ve studies and the impact of cur	rent comparative juri	
			erstanding of the principles and t g the law as indicated by the Cor		Comparative Law, and the ability to assess
					eval and processing skills, to engage in the
		search field of Co			
					nd identifying and analysing the renewal in roup contexts, with a view to solve relevant
	complex le	egal issues pertai	ning to this field of study;		
		o accurately prese echnology.	ant and communicate comparativ	'e legal research wor	k in written or verbal formal, via appropriate
Meth	nod of deli	ivery:	F	Full-time	
Asse	essment n	nethods:	Ν	MC 3 hours 1:1	
Mod	ule code:		IURP424	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title:	:	Enrichment and	Estoppel		
Mod	ule outco	mes:			

- integrated knowledge of and engagement in South African enrichment and estoppel law and critical understanding and application of basic terms, facts, concepts, principles, rules and theories relevant to enrichment and estoppel. These include, among others: (a) the historical development of various condictiones in Roman, Roman-Dutch and South African law; (b) improving someone else's property and the legal position of various groups of possessors and occupiers; and (c) the history and place of estoppel in the South African law, the requirements for, effect of and defences against the use of estoppel;
- an ability to critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge, including case law, applicable to enrichment and estoppel, and critically evaluate and review that knowledge and the manner in which the knowledge was produced with a view to : (a) develop the ability to critically evaluate enrichment and estoppel law in factual problems and issues, independently, individually and within groups; (b) plan research to solve problems in the area of enrichment and estoppel law through coherent solutions and theory based arguments;
- critical understanding of the complex nature of knowledge transfer from terms, concepts and formats applicable to
 enrichment and estoppel to ill-defined context within the law of contract, property law, family law, law of delict and labour
 law;
- the ability to identify, demarcate, analyse, critically reflect on and effectively solve/address complex problems/issues/challenges related to enrichment and estoppel and apply practice-driven with theory-driven arguments;
- the ability to communicate effectively in a variety of formats (oral, written, visual and electronic via appropriate technologies and media) in an accurate and coherent manner (with an understanding of copyright principles and adherence to the rules of plagiarism) to diverse audiences and for various purposes on terms, facts, concepts, principles, rules and theories applicable to enrichment and estoppel;
- an ability to act as innovative thinkers, capable of critical analysis, creative solving of complex problems and the generation
 of original ideas and concepts with the enrichment and estoppel context; and
- the ability to take full responsibility for his or her work, decision-making and use of resources, and full accountability for the decisions and actions of others where appropriate..

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code:	IURP426	Semester 2	NQF level: 8	
Title:	Socio-economic Rights			
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the st	udent must be able to demo	onstrate the following:	
	ate integrated knowledge of and the ability narter and the ICESCR specifically in relation			
	hensive and systematic knowledge of the of South Africa, 1996 as well as associated			
economic	nding of the complex nature of knowledge rights law and relevant South African rary developments;			
account t	to critically interrogate multiple sources of ne impact of international and foreign law nomic rights and associated notions such a	in the development of South	African constitutional jurisprudence or	
role-playe	 to critically judge the ethical conduct of le rs involved in governance processes that a there necessary; 	egislative and executive brand affect the realisation of socio-	ches of government and other importan economic rights, and to effect change ir	
academic	ate an ability to effectively present and co and professional manner to a wide range o ssues appropriate to the context;			
	The ability to operate individually and as part of a team, accept responsibility for personal and group actions, and ta informed action that contributes towards improving the lives of people living in poverty by means of critical engagement			
 with social 	I challenges faced by local communities.			
Method of del	ivery:	Full-time		
Assessment r	nethods:	PC 3 hours 1:1		

LAW.2.2 LIST OF MAJOR ELECTIVE MODULES FOR BA IN LAW ABCD112/122

Please see the outcomes of the yearbook/Calendar of the relevant Faculty.

Module code:		ENLL111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to li	iterary genres I		

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:				
understand the fundamental concepts and characteristics of lite	rary genres;			
analyse and interpret literary texts with a view to their generic e	ements;			
develop arguments based on textual evidence in the course of t	he interpretation of literary texts;			
present sustained arguments about texts in accordance with app	ropriate academic conventions, in particular in academic essays			
Method of delivery:	Full-time			
Assessment methods:	Tests and assignments - weight: 60%			
	Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%			
Module code: ENLL121	Semester 2 NQF level: 5			
Title: Introduction to literary genres II and gramma	tical analysis			
Module outcomes:				
After the successful completion of this module, the studen	t must be able to demonstrate the following:			
understand the fundamental concepts and characteristics of lite	rary genres;			
analyse and interpret literary texts with a view to their generic e	ements;			
develop arguments based on textual evidence in the course of t	he interpretation of literary texts;			
present sustained arguments about texts in accordance with app	ropriate academic conventions, in particular in academic essays			
understand the fundamental concepts of grammatical analysis;				
analyse and interpret simplex clauses in terms of their constitue	nt elements and the grammatical functions thereof.			
Method of delivery:	Full-time			
Assessment methods:	Tests and assignments - weight: 60%			
	Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%			
Module code: ENLS112	Semester 1 NQF level: 5			
Title: English language in context				
Module outcomes:				
After the successful completion of this module, the studen	t must be able to demonstrate the following:			
After the successful completion of this module, the studen classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac				
	tic criteria;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac	tic criteria; kt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and te	tic criteria; kt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and te demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a	tic criteria; kt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and te demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, un	tic criteria; t cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and te demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, un present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a	tic criteria; t cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, une present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co	tic criteria; xt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; pontext.			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, und present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods:	tic criteria; t cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, und present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods:	tic criteria; tt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60%			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, une present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods:	tic criteria; tt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and ter demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, une present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: ENLS122	tic criteria; tt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, und present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: ENLS122 Title: English language for professional purposes	ttic criteria; tt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and ter demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, und present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: ENLS122 Title: English language for professional purposes Module outcomes:	ttic criteria; tt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, und present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: ENLS122 Title: English language for professional purposes Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this module, the studen	tic criteria; At cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; and spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5 t must be able to demonstrate the following:			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, under present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: ENLS122 Title: English language for professional purposes Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this module, the studen understand and apply basic semiotic principles;	ttic criteria; tt cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; nd spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5 t must be able to demonstrate the following: I analysis;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, under present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: English language for professional purposes Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this module, the studen understand and apply basic semiotic principles; understand and apply the fundamental concepts of grammatica	tic criteria; At cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; and spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5 t must be able to demonstrate the following: I analysis; at elements and of their grammatical functions;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, under present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: ENLS122 Title: English language for professional purposes Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this module, the studen understand and apply basic semiotic principles; understand and apply the fundamental concepts of grammatica analyse and interpret simple clauses in terms of their constituer	tic criteria; At cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; and spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5 t must be able to demonstrate the following: I analysis; at elements and of their grammatical functions;			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntac understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and tex demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written a distinguish between text function and text type; and identify, under present arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate a write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of co Method of delivery: Assessment methods: Module code: English language for professional purposes Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this module, the studen understand and apply basic semiotic principles; understand and apply the fundamental concepts of grammatica analyse and interpret simple clauses in terms of their constituer understand and apply advanced elements of lexical relations ar	tic criteria; At cohesion: linking words; semantically related words; and spoken communication; derstand and respond to various text types; academic conventions; ontext. Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60% Examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40% Semester 2 NQF level: 5 t must be able to demonstrate the following: I analysis; at elements and of their grammatical functions; ad text cohesion: referential chains;			

plan and comp	ose different types	s of business writing effectively	r, using appropriate language and	t style.	
Method of del	ivorv:		Full-time		
Assessment r			Tests and assignments - weig	ht: 60%	
Assessmenti	nethous.		Examination 1 x 2 hours - weig		
Module code:		ENLL211	Semester 1	NQF level: 6	
Title:	Development of		oment of grammatical complex		
Module outco	-			,	
		n of this module. the studen	t must be able to demonstrate	the following:	
		the most significant pre-twent			
-		re-twentieth century poetry/pro			
			s through analysis and synthesis		
			stantiated from text and context,		
		lar in academic essays;			
understand the	concepts of comp	blex linguistic structures;			
analyse and in	terpret complex w	ords and clauses in terms of th	eir constituent elements and the	grammatical functions thereof.	
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time		
Assessment r	nethods:		Tests and assignments - weight: 60%		
			Examination 2 x 2 hours - wei	ght: 40%	
Module code:		ENLL221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title:	Development of	literary genres II and applied	I linguistics		
Module outco					
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the studen	t must be able to demonstrate	the following:	
understand key	characteristics of	the most significant pre-twent	ieth century literary periods;		
understand the	e development of p	re-twentieth century poetry/pro	ose fiction;		
engage critical	ly with literary and	contemporaneous critical texts	s through analysis and synthesis	,	
present sustair	ned arguments abo	out texts, with arguments subst	tantiated from text and context, in	n accordance with	
appropriate aca	ademic conventior	ns, in particular in academic es	says;		
understand and	d evaluate the the	pretical bases of the discipline	of Applied Linguistics;		
apply and eva Academic Purp		proaches to Teaching Englisl	h to Speakers of Other Langua	ages (TESOL) and English for	
Method of del			Full-time		
Assessment r	nethods:		Tests and assignments - weig		
			Examination 2 x 2 hours - wei	-	
Module code:		ENLL311	Semester 1	NQF level: 7	
		terature, historical linguistic	s and stylistics		
Module outco	mes:				

After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the studen	t must be able to den	nonstrate the following:
explain the ide	as, characteristics	and contexts relevant to Rena	issance literature;	
explain the key	v qualities and con	texts relevant to Modernist liter	ature;	
analyse selecto periods;	ed Renaissance a	nd Modernist texts critically, wi	th reference to the con	nceptual frameworks for the study of thes
present sustai appropriately;	ned arguments a	bout Renaissance and Mode	ernist literature, and i	integrate contextual and critical source
explain selecte	ed concepts releva	nt to diachronic linguistic and s	tylistic analysis;	
analyse diachr	onic data and litera	ary texts by means of appropria	ate linguistic concepts	i
critically select	appropriate analy	tical techniques to solve proble	ems arising from unsee	en texts;
present sustair	ned arguments abo	out linguistic phenomena, and	integrate data analysis	s and interpretation appropriately
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment r	nethods:		Tests and assignme	nts - weight: 60%
			Examination 2 x 2 ho	ours - weight: 40%
Module code:		ENLL321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title:	South Africa an linguistics analy		nd contemporary lite	erature, sociolinguistics and advance
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the studen	t must be able to den	nonstrate the following:
explain the ide	as, qualities and c	ontexts relevant to postmoderr	and contemporary lite	erature, including South African literature
analyse select	ed postmodern an	d contemporary texts critically;		
		bout postmodern and contemp ource referencing, and integrat		ving accepted academic conventions wit cal sources appropriately;
understand an	d explain the conc	epts relevant to sociolinguistic	and textual analysis;	
analyse a wide	variety of texts in	different registers and dialects	in terms of their uniqu	ue and shared linguistic characteristics;
explain observ	ed linguistic patter	ns in terms of underlying lingui	stic-functional and soc	cio¬linguistic variables;
present sustair	ned arguments abo	out linguistic phenomena, and	integrate data analysis	s and interpretation appropriately
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment r	nethods:		Tests and assignme	nts - weight: 60%
			Examination 2 x 3 ho	ours - weight: 40%
Module code:		IOPS111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to I	ndustrial Psychology		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the studen	t must be able to den	nonstrate the following:
informed know	ledge of and insig	ht into the core areas of psycho	ology and industrial psy	ychology;
awareness of t	he career prospec	ts, roles, functions and compe	tencies of registered p	vractitioners;
the ability to id	entify and distingu	ish between physiological facto	ors related to behaviou	ır;
the ability to id	entify, analyse and	d define basic cognitive aspects	s related to behaviour;	;
the ability to so wellbeing;	elect and apply af	fective and social aspects rela	ted to behaviour in or	rder to improve employee adjustment and
		ss information related to orga sses that are unique to differen		lture and social change with the view to
professional ar	nd ethical practices	s in accordance with relevant le	aislation specifically re	elated to assessment and research
Method of del			sgibilation speemeany re	
	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment r			Full-time	cheduled tests: weight -100 Summative
Assessment r Module code:	nethods:	IOPS121	Full-time Formative: 3 large sc	cheduled tests: weight -100 Summative

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate an informed understanding of the nature and importance of a safe and healthy work environment that enhances the quality of the work life of employees;

demonstrate the ability to identify, evaluate and solve problems that workers experience regarding safety, health and quality of work life;

demonstrate awareness on how ergonomics and related principles are implemented within the workplace;

demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between work and psychological wellbeing and understand the practical implications thereof for health and safety within the workplace;

demonstrate the ability to analyse and evaluate the ways in which organisations and employees should go about to ensure a safe and healthy work environment conducive to improving quality of work life;

demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the most important and applicable legislative frameworks in maintaining a safe and healthy work environment;

demonstrate professional practices in accordance with the prescribed ethical principles and business ethics..

Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
			Formative: 3 large sch 1 x 3 hour exam: weig	neduled tests: weight -100 Summative: ght - 50
Assessment n	nethods:			
Module code:		IOPS211	Semester 1	NQF level: 6
Title:	Personnel psycl	hology		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completion	on of this module, the stu	dent must be able to dem	onstrate the following:
show knowledo making;	ge of the changing	g nature of work and how t	his will affect the application	n of psychological principles in decision-
analyse and ap way;	oply different types	s of criteria/standards as it	pertains to decision-making	for people at work in a fair and equitable
evaluate/asses	s the quality of ar	nd applicability of different p	osychological predictors; and	b
		g method such as the deve	lopment, appraisal and mot	vation of people at work
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment n	nethods:		Formative: 3 large sch 1 x 3 hour exam: weig	neduled tests: weight -100 Summative: ght - 50
Module code:		IOPS221	Semester 2	NQF level / vlak: 6
Title:	Career psycholo	рду		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completion	on of this module, the stu	dent must be able to dem	onstrate the following:
	nplications of the solving career rela		careers using various the	ories of career choice/development and
identify differer	nt life/career stage	s and the methods that ca	n be used in dealing with ca	reer issues; and
assess differen	nt effects of career	experiences on employee	s and all aspects of career r	nanagement support.
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment n	nethods:		Formative: 3 large sch 1 x 3 hour exam: weig	neduled tests: weight -100 Summative: ght - 50
Module code:		IOPS311	Semester 1	NQF level: 7
Title:	Organisational	osychology		
Module outco	mes:			

•	module, the student	must be able to demons	strate the following:		
explain the research, theories and app leadership, group behaviour, organisation					
show sensitivity for individual, group and c	show sensitivity for individual, group and organisational problems at national and international level;				
demonstrate skills to diagnose individual, other professionals;	demonstrate skills to diagnose individual, group and organisation problems and identify opportunities to intervene or refer to other professionals;				
advise relevant parties on solutions and to	o facilitate such solutio	ns;			
explain the competencies of an organisation	on development consu	ultant;			
diagnose the changes that have an influer	diagnose the changes that have an influence on individuals, groups and organisations.				
explain the management of change;					
use skills to make an organisation diagnos	ses; and				
show an understanding of elementary orga	anisation developmen	t interventions.			
Method of delivery:		Full-time			
Assessment methods:		Formative: 3 large sched 1 x 3 hour exam: weight	uled tests: weight -100 Summative: - 50		
Module code: IOPS321	1	Semester 2	NQF level: 7		
Title: Psychometry and Resear	rch methodology				
Module outcomes:					
After the successful completion of this	module, the student	must be able to demons	strate the following:		
show an understanding of psychological n	neasurement, its ethic	s and requirements;			
apply psychometrical techniques;					
evaluate different psychometrical techniqu	ues and select techniq	ues that can be used in all	fairness in a given situation;		
show an understanding of the nature and	measurement of intell	igence, interest and persor	nality;		
interpret psychological protocols;					
show an understanding of the nature of re literature review, data collection methods,					
	······································	hypotheses, research obje	ectives, reliability and validity);		
demonstrate knowledge to plan an elemer			ectives, reliability and validity);		
demonstrate knowledge to plan an element apply knowledge of the use of the America	ntary research project;	and			
3	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso	and <i>ociation</i> (APA) referencing Formative: 4 large s	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2		
	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso	and <i>ociation</i> (APA) referencing Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2)		
apply knowledge of the use of the America	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso	and <i>ociation</i> (APA) referencing Formative: 4 large s	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2)		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods:	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2)		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods:	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2) xam: weight - 50		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2) xam: weight - 50		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso Semester 1	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2) xam: weight - 50		
apply knowledge of the use of the America Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes:	ntary research project; an Psychological Assoc Semester 1	and pociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex NQF	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2) xam: weight - 50		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st	ntary research project; an Psychological Assoc Semester 1 tudent will be able to: b-disciplines, trends an	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex NQF	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2) xam: weight - 50 ' Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sub	ntary research project; an Psychological Assoc Semester 1 tudent will be able to: b-disciplines, trends an	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex NQF	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2) xam: weight - 50 ' Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sub analyse and crucially judge logical structu	Semester 1 sudent will be able to: b-disciplines, trends ar	and bociation (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex NQF	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sub analyse and crucially judge logical structu demonstrate logical thinking skills;	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso Semester 1 udent will be able to: b-disciplines, trends an ires, philosophical asso vestigation, interpretati	and point of (APA) referencing formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex- NQF Ind thinkers in philosophy. umptions, fallacies and argume on, evaluation and argume	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sut analyse and crucially judge logical structu demonstrate logical thinking skills; use appropriate forms of philosophical inv	Antary research project; an Psychological Assoc Semester 1 student will be able to: b-disciplines, trends an ires, philosophical assoc restigation, interpretati plication of new knowl	and point of (APA) referencing formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex- NQF Ind thinkers in philosophy. umptions, fallacies and argume on, evaluation and argume	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the America Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sub analyse and crucially judge logical structu demonstrate logical thinking skills; use appropriate forms of philosophical inv form a coherent own point of view and app	Antary research project; an Psychological Assoc Semester 1 student will be able to: b-disciplines, trends an ires, philosophical assoc restigation, interpretati plication of new knowl	and point of (APA) referencing formative: 4 large s assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex- NQF Ind thinkers in philosophy. umptions, fallacies and argume on, evaluation and argume	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the America Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sub analyse and crucially judge logical structu demonstrate logical thinking skills; use appropriate forms of philosophical inv form a coherent own point of view and app give a reproduction of new knowledge and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:	ntary research project; an Psychological Asso Semester 1 udent will be able to: b-disciplines, trends an ires, philosophical asso restigation, interpretati plication of new knowl d own point of view.	and point of (APA) referencing formative: 4 large so assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex- NQF Ind thinkers in philosophy. umptions, fallacies and argonal on, evaluation and argume edge.	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sut analyse and crucially judge logical structu demonstrate logical thinking skills; use appropriate forms of philosophical inv form a coherent own point of view and app give a reproduction of new knowledge and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Se	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 3 Semester 3 Semester 3 Semester 3 Semester 3 Semester 4 Semester 3 Semester 4 Semester 3 Semester 4 Semester 3 Semester 4 Semester 3 Semester 4 Semester 4	and point of (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large so assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex- NQF NQF Ind thinkers in philosophy. umptions, fallacies and argume edge. urs — weight: 50%	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5 gumentation entation in order to		
apply knowledge of the use of the <i>America</i> Assessment methods: Module code: PHIL112 Title: Introduction to Philosophy Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the st have an informed knowledge of ideas, sut analyse and crucially judge logical structu demonstrate logical thinking skills; use appropriate forms of philosophical inv form a coherent own point of view and app give a reproduction of new knowledge and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Se	semester 1 Semester 1 rudent will be able to: b-disciplines, trends and restigation, interpretati plication of new knowled d own point of view. emester exam 1X2 ho Semester 2	and point of (APA) referencing to Formative: 4 large so assignments: weight - 40 Summative: 1 x 3 hour ex- NQF NQF Ind thinkers in philosophy. umptions, fallacies and argume edge. urs — weight: 50%	technique scheduled tests: weight - 60 2 xam: weight - 50 Level: 5		

After the completion of this module, the					
thinkers in African philosophy and ethics	student will have an informed knowledge of ; and be able to:	the history, ideas, arguments, trends and			
use appropriate forms of philosophical i own point of view and application of new	nvestigation, interpretation, evaluation and a knowledge.	argumentation in order to form a coherent			
give a reproduction of new knowledge and own point of view.					
Method of delivery: Full-time					
Assessment methods:					
Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S	Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50%				
Module code: PHIL213	Semester 1	NQF level: 6			
Title: Ethics					
Module outcomes:					
After the completion of this module, the s	student will have a detailed knowledge of the	:			
ideas, theories, arguments, thinkers and	trends in the history of thinking about ethics;				
and be able to:					
use appropriate forms of philosophical-e	thical investigation, interpretation,				
evaluation and argumentation in order to	1				
form a coherent own point of view and a	pplication of new knowledge.				
give a reproduction of new knowledge ar	nd own point of view.				
Method of delivery: Full-time					
Assessment methods:					
Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S	Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50%				
Module code: PHIL223	Semester 2	NQF level: 6			
Title: History of Philosophy					
Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, the student will have a detailed knowledge of the ideas, themes, arguments, thinkers and					
		e ideas, themes, arguments, thinkers and			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b					
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and ar				
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argonalized and argonalized by the second sec				
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argonalized and argonalized by the second sec				
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argonalized and argonalized by the second sec				
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and arg pplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view.				
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and arg oplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50%	gumentation in order to			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and arg oplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50%				
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% \$ Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and arg oplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50%	gumentation in order to			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes:	e able to: westigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50%	gumentation in order to			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% \$ Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1	gumentation in order to			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics.	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argophication of new knowledge. and own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% \$ Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. and own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to:			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate would provide evidence of an independe	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which nt world view;	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to:			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge an Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate would provide evidence of an independe apply their individual viewpoints on vario	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. and own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which nt world view; us issues in our current world; and	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to:			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate would provide evidence of an independe apply their individual viewpoints on vario to write an evidence-based report about	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. nd own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which nt world view;	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to:			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge an Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate would provide evidence of an independe apply their individual viewpoints on vario	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. and own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which nt world view; us issues in our current world; and	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to:			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate would provide evidence of an independe apply their individual viewpoints on vario to write an evidence-based report about Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. Ind own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which nt world view; us issues in our current world; and the results in a philosophically-oriented style	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to: 1 .			
After the completion of this module, the trends in the history of philosophy; and b use appropriate forms of philosophical in form a coherent own point of view and a give a reproduction of new knowledge ar Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% S Module code: PHIL312 Title: Culture and Art Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students s a comprehensive knowledge of one or philosophical aesthetics. Furthermore, students should be able to evaluate these themes and to formulate would provide evidence of an independe apply their individual viewpoints on vario to write an evidence-based report about Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:	e able to: vestigation, interpretation, evaluation and argoplication of new knowledge. and own point of view. Semester exam: 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1 should be able to portray: two of the following philosophical sub disc implement various forms of philosophical in an individual opinion about the themes which nt world view; us issues in our current world; and	gumentation in order to NQF level: 7 ciplines: the philosophy of culture and/or vestigation and argumentation in order to: 1 .			

Title: Applied African Philosophy					
Module outcomes:					
After the completion of this module, the st arguments, trends, history and thinkers in to:			coherent knowledge of the ideas, theories, in African philosophy; and should be able		
use appropriate forms of philosophical in own point of view and application of new l		tion, evaluation and a	rgumentation in order to form a coherent		
to give a reproduction of new knowledge a	and own point of view.				
Method of delivery: Full-time					
Assessment methods:					
Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Se 1x2 hours — weight: 50%	mester exam (take-hoi	me question paper) 1>	4 hours, or (closed-book question paper)		
Module code: PHIL324	lodule code: PHIL324 Semester 2 NQF level: 7				
Title: Phenomenology, Existentialism, and	Philosophy of Langua	age			
Module outcomes:					
On completion of this module, students sh	nould be able to portra	y a:			
comprehensive knowledge of one or two	of the following philoso	phical sub-disciplines	5:		
philosophy of language, phenomenology	and/or existentialism.				
Students should furthermore, be able to i evaluate these themes and to formulate a			vestigation and argumentation in order to: a should provide evidence of an		
independent world view;					
apply his/her own viewpoint with regard to	o various issues in our	current world; and			
to write an evidence-based report about t	he results in a philosor	phically-oriented style			
Method of delivery: Full-time					
Assessment methods:					
Tests and assignments — weight: 60% S	emester exam (take-h	ome			
question paper) 1X24 hours, or (closed-b	question paper) 1X24 hours, or (closed-book question paper) 1x2 hours — weight: 50%				
Module code: PHIL326		-			
Module code: PHIL326 Title: Research Methodology		-			
		-			
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes:	Semester 2	-			
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth	prated, applied and co	NQF level: 7		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation,	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method;	NQF level: 7		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages use and apply appropriate forms of philo	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, ne text that is studied.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method;	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, ne text that is studied.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method;	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of vie	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, ne text that is studied.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method;	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of vie Method of delivery: Full-time	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, ne text that is studied.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method;	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of vie Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, he text that is studied. w of the text.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method; interpretation, evalua	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of vie Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50%	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, he text that is studied. w of the text.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method; interpretation, evalua	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of vie Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50% Assignments that analyses, apply and eva	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, he text that is studied. w of the text.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method; interpretation, evalua text Summative asses	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of view Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50% Assignments that analyses, apply and evan Module code: POLI112	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, he text that is studied. w of the text.	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method; interpretation, evalua text Summative asses	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of view Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50% Assignments that analyses, apply and evance Module code: POLI112 Title: Introduction to Political 3	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, he text that is studied. w of the text. aluate a philosophical 2 Studies	text Summative asses	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent ssment: – weight: 50%		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of view Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50% Assignments that analyses, apply and evantages Module code: POLI112 Title: Introduction to Political S	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, ne text that is studied. w of the text. aluate a philosophical Studies module, the student	prated, applied and co hods used in philoso method; interpretation, evalua text Summative asses Semester 1	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent ssment: – weight: 50%		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages at use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of vie Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50% Assignments that analyses, apply and evantages Module code: POLI112 Title: Introduction to Political 3 Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, he text that is studied. w of the text. aluate a philosophical f Studies module, the student actory politics and relat	text Summative asses Semester 1	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent ssment: – weight: 50%		
Title: Research Methodology Module outcomes: After the completion of this module, stude and be able to: build a knowledge of and distinguish b philosophy and describe the advantages a use and apply appropriate forms of philo own point of view and application about th give a reconstruction and own point of view Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative assessment: – weight: 50% Assignments that analyses, apply and evantages Module code: POLI112 Title: Introduction to Political S Module outcomes: After the successful completion of this demonstrate a basic knowledge of introdue	Semester 2 ents will have an integ etween different meth and limitations of each sophical investigation, the text that is studied. w of the text. aluate a philosophical f studies studies module, the student actory politics and relat	text Summative asses Semester 1	NQF level: 7 oherent knowledge of a philosophical text; ophical investigation; assess methods of ation and argumentation. form a coherent ssment: – weight: 50%		

Module code:		POLI123	Semester 2	NQF level: 5	
Title:	The South Africa	an political system			
Module outco	mes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate	the following:	
		of the context of contemporary S s identify and interpret their mu	South African politics, the structur tual relations; and	e and components of the South	
use basic infor	mation collection s	skills to identify contemporary S	outh African political issues.		
Method of deli	ivery:		Full-time		
Assessment n	nethods:		Tests and assignments - weig hours - weight: 50%	ht: 50% Semester exam 1x 2	
Module code:		POLI213	Semester 1	NQF level: 6	
Title:	Comparative Po	litics			
Module outcor	nes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:	
demonstrate a	fundamental know	ledge of comparative politics a	nd be able to apply the basic me	thods of comparison;	
describe, analy	se and explain the	e structure and variables of polit	tical systems;		
compare and e	valuate various se	elected representative political s	systems in the world; and		
use IT skills to	communicate indiv	vidually or in groups within an a	cceptable ethical framework.		
Method of deli			Full-time		
			Tests and assignments - weig	ht: 50% Semester exam 1x 2	
Assessment m	nethods:		hours - weight: 50%		
Module code:		POLI223	Semester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title:	African Politics				
Module outcor	nes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:	
demonstrate fu	ndamental knowle	dge and understanding of colo	nial and post-colonial experience	es in Africa;	
analyse the Pol	itical Economy of	selected African states;			
identify regiona	l and sub-regional	l organisations in Africa, critical	ly discuss them and judge their r	elevance;	
critically discus	s how Africa fits in	to the contemporary world orde	er; and		
use IT skills to o	communicate indiv	vidually or in groups within an a	cceptable ethical framework		
Method of deli	very:		Full-time		
Assessment m	nethods / Assess		Tests and assignments - weig hours - weight: 50%	ht: 50% Semester exam 1x 2	
Module code:		POLI313	Semester 1	NQF level: 7	
Title:	Political Title: Po	olitical Theory			
Module outcor	nes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:	
demonstrate integrated knowledge and understanding of political theory, philosophy and ideology to be able to apply and evaluate concepts, facts, principles, rules and theories within the subject field;					
demonstrate the ability to analyse and evaluate research and formulate grounded critical opinions on such research; and					
	skilfully collect information, analyse, synthesise and evaluate that information and then communicate the results orally and in writing structured academic arguments, within an ethically acceptable context and using appropriate IT- technology.				
Method of deli	very:		Full-time		
Assessment m	nethods:		Tests and assignments - weight: 50% Semester exam 1x 3 hours - weight: 50%		
Module code:		POLI314	Semester 1	NQF level: 7	
Title:	Theories of Inter	national Relations			

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate integrated knowledge and understanding of identified theoretical schools of thought within international relations; to be able to apply and evaluate concepts, facts, principles, rules and theories within the subject field;

demonstrate the ability to analyse and evaluate research on popular discussions of contemporary phenomena in international relations as well as debates within the discipline of International Relations and formulate grounded critical opinions on such research; and

skilfully collect information, analyse, synthesise and evaluate that information and then communicate the results orally and in writing structured academic arguments, within an ethically acceptable context and using appropriate IT- technology..

Method of de	livery:		Full-time			
Assessment	methods:		Tests and assignments - weight: 50% Semester exam 1) hours - weight: 50%			
Module code:	:	POLI323	Semester 2		NQF level: 7	
Title:	Political Econor	ny				
Module outco	omes:					
After the suce	cessful completic	on of this module, the studen	t must be able to	demonstrate	the following:	
demonstrate ir to be able	ntegrated knowled	ge and understanding of the ph	enomenon of polit	tical economy w	vithin the South African context,	
	analyse unknown theory driven argu		sues pertaining to	political econo	omy and apply evidence based	
demonstrate t	ne ability to analys	e and evaluate research and fo	ormulate grounded	d critical opinior	is on such research;	
					inicate the results in structured writing, utilising IT-technology.	
Method of delivery:			Full-time			
Assessment	methods:		Tests and assig hours - weight: {		ht: 50% Semester exam 1x 3	
Module code:	:	POLI324	Semester 2		NQF level: 7	
Title:	Issues in South	African Politics				
Module outco	omes:					
After the suce	cessful completio	on of this module, the studen	t must be able to	demonstrate	the following:	
demonstrate ir	ntegrated knowledg	ge and understanding of identif	ied contemporary	issues in South	African politics to be able;	
	analyse unknown theory driven argu		ues pertaining to S	outh African po	litics and apply evidence based	
demonstrate t	ne ability to analys	e and evaluate research and fo	ormulate grounded	d critical opinior	is on such research;	
	ments within an e				nicate the results in structured an academic style of writing and	
Method of de	livery:		Full-time			
Assessment	methods:		Tests and assig hours - weight: {		ht: 50% Semester exam 1x 3	
Module code:		PSYC111	Semester 1		NQF level: 5	
Title:	Introduction to I	Psychology				
Module outco	omes:					

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the follo

Demonstrate:

integrated knowledge and understanding of

Basic human functioning, including biological aspects, cognitive, emotional and motivational functioning, human and personality development, abnormal behaviour, stress and coping and optimum human functioning.

Demonstrate integrated knowledge of

the history and evolution of different psychological perspectives and theories on human functioning, as relevant part of psychology as a science and a profession.

Integrated knowledge an understanding of

Psychology as a science and a profession, including basic steps in psychological research methods according to the American Psychological Association (APA) guidelines and the ethical guidelines of the Professional Board for Psychology

Demonstrate an awareness of and sensitivity for basic human functioning and real life problems in yourself and others in a multicultural context

Demonstrate integrated knowledge of psychology as a science and a profession, according to the standards of the American Psychological Association (APA) for research, as well as the professional and ethical guidelines of the Professional Board for Psychology at the Health Professions Council of SA (HPCSA).

Demonstrate integrated knowledge and understanding of

Various scenarios within problematic situations according to the different theoretical frameworks and different levels of human functioning

Integrated knowledge

Of the evaluation of own performance, as well as the performance of others against specific criteria

Demonstrate efficient interpersonal and communication skills regarding different levels of human functioning

Method of delivery:	F	Full-time	
Assessment methods:	1	1 x 2 hours 1:1	
Module code:	PSYC121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Social and con	munity Psychology		

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate integrated knowledge of the principles and theories on which the social and community psychology is based, including an understanding of the concepts, facts and terminologies in order for you to apply them to well- defined problems or case studies within a multicultural context;

demonstrate an ability to gather information from a range of sources, including oral, written or symbolic texts, to select information appropriate to the task, and to apply basic processes of analysis, synthesis and evaluation on that information within the context of the social and community psychology;

be able to analyse and evaluate case studies, examples or problem situations;

demonstrate an established attitude and ethical system towards people in all forms of communication and interaction;

demonstrate information gathering and processing skills for the writing of assignments within the context of the social and community psychology in individual or group context;

Demonstrate the ability to take part in class discussions and complete assignments by analysing the available sources of information;

Demonstrate the ability to see aspects of the social world within different contexts and cultural settings;

Demonstrate the ability to work and study independently and responsibly.

Method of delivery:			Fι	Full-time			
Assessment methods:		1:	1 x 2 hours 1:1				
Module code: PSYC211			Semester 1 NQF level: 6				
Title: Developmental Psychology			1				
Module outco	mes:						

develop a sound knowledge base of the physical, cognitive, social, moral and personality development of human beings in every stage of the life cycle;

demonstrate a thorough understanding of views on human nature, concepts, theories and key terminologies used in Developmental Psychology in order to communicate information reliably, coherently and ethically in assessment tasks;

demonstrate the ability to critically evaluate, analyse and synthesise information of human development in order to solve simulated problems, individually and in groups; and

develop a sound understanding of academic discourses concerning the impact which diverse contexts such as poverty, malnutrition, over-population, geographic circumstances, discrimination and inadequate social and physical stimulation has on human development.

Method of del	ivery:		Fi	Ill-time		
Assessment n	nethods:		1 :	x 3 hours 1:1		
Module code:		PSYC212		Semester 1	NQF level: 6	
Title:	Personality Psyc	chology				

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate a grounded knowledge of different meta-theoretical world and life views relevant to human functioning and schools of thought on personality for example psychodynamic, humanistic and eco-systemic;

explain, reason, substantiate with applicable literature and communicate, verbally and in written form, the content and application possibilities of personality theories and personality psychology integrating the basis of scientific method and ethical principles; and

analyse well-defined and emerging true life problems, situations and case studies by using the most applicable procedures and techniques used in personality psychology, to explain behaviour using personality theories, to compare and to reason possible solutions and to communicate this in a coherent/ logical and reliable report.

Method of delivery:		Full-time		
Assessment methods:		1 x 3 hours 1:1		
Module code: PSYC221		Semester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title: Positive Psychology				
Module outco	mes:			

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate a solid knowledge base of the shift from the traditional pathogenic paradigm to a salutogenic perspective of human functioning and from there to a balanced perspective on mental health from pathology to flourishing and its implications for public health care, Positive Psychology/Psychofortology as a movement within the field of Psychology, and

a sound understanding of the important concepts, rules, principles and theories related to psychological health in order to apply it to the identification and facilitation of personal and others' functioning within a multicultural context; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined but unfamiliar problems related to psychological and psycho-social health, using appropriate procedures and sound evidence drawn from a critical analysis of different theories within Positive Psychology/Psychofortology, and communicate the information reliably and coherently, both orally and in writing, giving proof of effective and critical reasoning; and

apply his knowledge and insight in Positive Psychology/Psychofortology in a moral-ethical and culture sensitive way on both individual and social levels with sensitivity to inter alia collectivist and individualist value systems.

Method of delivery: Full-time					
Assessment i	methods:		1 x 3 hour	rs 1:1	
Module code:	:	PSYC311	Semest	ter 1	NQF level: 7
Title:	Psychopatholog	ду			
Module outco	omes:				
After the succ	cessful completion	on of this module, the student	must be a	able to demonstrate	the following:
in a multi-cultu and processes complex probl	ral context and b) and techniques c	bio-psycho-social model, a) a ro show a coherent and critical un- of the psychopathology in a profe case studies c) an understand are;	derstanding ssional co	g of the relevant conce ntext so that you can a	epts and terminologies, theories
demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments;					
	analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; and				
demonstrate a	i clear value syste	m and code of ethical conduct in	n all forms	of communication and	interaction
Method of de	livery:		Full-time		
Assessment i	methods:		1 x 3 hour	rs 1:1	
Module code:		PSYC312	Semest	ter 1	NQF level: 7
Title:	Research and P	sychometrics			
Module outco	omes:				
After the suce	cessful completion	on of this module, the student	must be a	able to demonstrate	the following:
explain the na functioning;	ature and process	of psychological evaluation as	embedde	d in the various pers	pectives on reality and human
		and technical requirements of p nd test norms are developed;	sychologic	al tests, as well as be	e able to describe and evaluate
evaluate the u	sability of psychol	ogical tests by means of their pa	sychometri	c characteristics, takir	g into account ethical facets;
explain the cor	ntrolling and use o	of assessment measures within	diverse pop	oulations using approp	priate standards and norms;
		ormed understanding of the res of perspectives on reality;	search proc	cess as it applies to b	oth quantitative and qualitative
	obtain and synthe and projects; and	esise information from both virtua	al and othe	r credible sources for	the completion of tasks such as
	se and evaluate re I on the APA conv	esearch articles and formulate a entions.	an indepen	dent opinion based or	a substantive theories and write
Method of del	livery:		Full-time		
Assessment i	methods:		1 x 3 hour	rs 1:1	
Module code:	:	PSYC321	Semest	ter 2	NQF level: 7
Title:	Basic Counselli	ing and ethical conduct			
Module outco	omes:				

demonstrate a grounded knowledge of a general model, the therapeutic process, typical counselling techniques, a few selected application fields (e.g. AIDS and post traumatic counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies;

analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; and

demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues.

Method of delivery:	F	ull-time	
Assessment methods:	1	x 3 hours 1:1	
Module code:	PSYC322	Semester 2	NQF level: 7

Title: Applied Psychology

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of human functioning on all levels of development in a multi- cultural context and facilitate it on an integrated level in practice or simulated situations;

demonstrate a critical understanding of perspectives on human functioning from a coherent own world view;

demonstrate effective selection and application procedures for gathering qualitative and quantitative information and to integrate it to illustrate your ability to deal with unfamiliar, concrete and/or abstract problems using evidence based solutions and theorydriven arguments;

demonstrate a well-established value system and ethical conduct in all communication and interaction; and

demonstrate the ability to use the prescribed format applicable to Psychology in all forms of communication:

Method of delivery:	Full-time
Assessment methods:	1 x 3 hours 1:1

LAW.2.3 LIST OF ELECTIVE MODULES

Module code:		AFLL111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5		
Title:	le: Language without borders					
Module outco	mes:					
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the	student must be able to dem	onstrate the following:		
understand and	d practise the basi	c principles and rules	underlying the use of the Afrikaa	ans language;		
distinguish diffe	erent types of texts	in Afrikaans and eval	luate them critically;			
analyse, interp	ret and evaluate fu	inctional as well as ae	sthetic Afrikaans texts;			
describe and a	nalyse selected Af	rikaans and Dutch sho	ort stories, drawing on key conc	epts from narratology.		
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time			
			Tests and assignmen	ts - weight: 60%		
Assessment n	nethods:		Semester examinatio	n 1 x 3 hours - weight: 40%		
Module code:		AFLL121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5		
Title:	Afrikaans and D	utch language and lit	terary study: Text and Contex	t – the language of texts		
Module outco	mes:					

After the successful complet	on of this module, the stud	dent must be able to demon	strate the following:
For Linguistics:			
defining and applying basic gra	mmatical analytical and desc	criptive concepts,	
analyse and describing represe	ntative Afrikaans constructio	ns by using systematic analy	sis and descriptive methods;
For Literature:			
analysis of Afrikaans and Dutch	poetic and dramatic texts by	y using a theoretically ground	ed reading strategy,
identification and description of	esthetic and ideological asp	ects of Afrikaans and Dutch p	poems and dramas,
participation in group discussion	ns about the relevant themes	S.	
Method of delivery:		Full-time	
		Tests and assignments	- weight: 60%
Assessment methods:		Semester examination	1 x 3 hours - weight: 40%
Module code:	AKLR113	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Ancient Near E	ast and Greece		
Module outcomes:			
After the successful complet	ion of this module, the stud	dent must be able to demon	strate the following:
basic knowledge and informed	understanding of the develop	oment of culture from pre-hist	oric times;
basic knowledge and informed	understanding of cultures of	the Ancient Near Fast	
basic knowledge and informed i	understanding of aspects of the	ne culture and development o	f political institutions in Ancient Greece;
knowledge of the ancient origin	s of institutions such as the v	vritten word, colonialism, dem	nocracy, slavery, etc. in
the ancient world.			
Method of delivery:		Full-time	
		Academic Essays (indiv	vidual)
		Assignments (group or	individual)
Assessment methods:		Oral presentations (gro	up or individual)
		Class Participation (ind	lividual <u>) Examination</u>
		The examination mark module mark.	will count 50% of the students' total
Module code:	AKLR123	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Ancient Rome	and othercultures		
Module outcomes:			
After the successful complet	ion of this module, the stud	dent must be able to demor	strate the following:
basic knowledge and informed			-
Ũ	C		onstitution, imperialism, class struggle,
	derstanding of copyright prir		ogies and media, in an accurate and e rules on plagiarism the nature and
Method of delivery:		Full-time	

			Academic Essays (individual)		
•	and a da		Assignments (group or individual)		
Assessment n	nethods:		Oral presentations (group or individual) Class Participation (individual <u>) Examination</u>		
			The examination mark will cou nodule mark.	nt 50% of the students' total	
Module code:		ANTS111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5	
Title:	Legal Terminolo	ду			
Module outcor	mes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:	
		anding of the most important La legal documents and academic	atin concepts, expressions, word texts;	s and abbreviations commonly	
demonstrate an informed understanding of the history of Latin legal terminology, how it developed and how it is used contemporary legal discourse;					
demonstrate the ability to resolve the meaning of new and unknown English words by means of an informed process of analysi and synthesis of Latin and Greek roots, prefixes and suffixes;					
demonstrate th	e ability to use ne	wly acquired English vocabulary	v, derived from Latin and Greek r	oots, in context;	
demonstrate the ability to pronounce and use Latin words and legal terms in context and according to the conventions of lega practice;					
demonstrate the ability to access information from written sources such as dictionaries, lexica, legal digests and					
commentaries.					
Method of deli	very:	F	Full-time		
Module code:		ANTS121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5	
Title:	Classical Rhetor	ic			
Module outcor	mes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:	
demonstrate th of classical rhe		e and evaluate both modern an	d ancient speeches according to	the principles and techniques	
demonstrate th	e ability to analyse	and evaluate famous historica	l court cases by applying the prir	nciples of classical rhetoric.	
Method of deli	very:	F	Full-time		
Module code:		ATSN111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5	
Title:	Setswana: Introc	luction to Grammar and Lang	uage Literacy		
Module outcor	mes:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to demonstrate t	he following:	
integrated knov	vledge on the form	nation of the essential functional	grammatical structures of Setsv	vana;	
a basic speakir	ng proficiency in S	etswana; individually as well as	within groups;		
elementary Set	swana listening sł	ills individually; and			
basic reading s	kills individually in	Setswana			
Method of deli	very:	F	Full-time		
Assessment n	nethods:	r	The final module mark is calcul nark (Formal formative asse nark (Summative assessment)	essment): 60% Examination	
Module code:		ATSN121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5	
Title:	Setswana: Gram	mar and Language Literacy			

Module outco	mes:					
	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to dem	onstrate the following:			
	ning of essential functional structures in Setswar		-			
	greetings, ask basic questions and hold a conver					
	erstand basic Setswana words and phrases when					
	read selected Setswana words, basic sentences and paragraphs with correct pronunciation; and					
	Setswana sentences on selected topics that have					
Method of del	•	Full-time				
Assessment methods: The final module mark is calculated as follows: Participat mark (Formal formative assessment): 60% Examinat mark (Summative assessment): 40%			tive assessment): 60% Examination			
Module code:	ENLL111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5			
Title:	Introduction to Literacy Genres I					
Module outco	me:					
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to dem	onstrate the following:			
display an und	erstanding of the fundamental concepts and char	acteristics of literary ge	enres;			
analyse and int	erpret literary texts with a view to their generic el	ements;				
develop argum	ents based on textual evidence in the course of t	he interpretation of liter	ary texts; and			
present sustain	ed arguments about texts in accordance with app	ropriate academic conv	ventions, in particular in academic essays.			
Method of del	ivery:	Full-time				
Module code:	ENLL121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5			
	Introduction to Literacy Genres II and gramm	atical analysis				
Module outco						
	essful completion of this module, the student		C			
	erstanding of key characteristics of the most sign					
	nderstanding of the development of pre-twentieth					
00	y with literary and contemporaneous critical texts	0,				
	ned arguments about texts, with arguments subs entions, in particular in academic essays;	tantiated from text and	context, in accordance with appropriate			
demonstrate th	eir understanding of the differences and overlaps	between spoken and	written discourse; and			
	and attitudes people can have in relation to spo ures and their grammatical functions.	ken and written discou	rse, understand the concepts of complex			
Method of del	ivery:	Full-time				
Module code:	ENLS112	Semester 1	NQF level: 5			
	English language in context					
Module outco						
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to dem	onstrate the following:			
classify words according to semantic, morphological and syntactic criteria;						
understand and apply basic elements of lexical relations and text cohesion: linking words; semantically related words;						
demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to context in written and spoken communication;						
distinguish bety	ween text function and text type; and identify, unc	lerstand and respond t	o various text types;			
present argum	ents about texts in accordance with appropriate a	cademic conventions;				
			write relevant texts clearly and logically, taking cognisance of context.			

Method of deli	very:	Full-time			
Assessment n	nethods:	Tests and assignment	s - weight: 60%		
		Semester examination	1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%		
Module code:	ENLS122	Semester 2	NQF level: 5		
Title:	English language for professional purpo	ses			
Module outco	me:				
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the stu	ident must be able to demo	nstrate the following:		
understand and	apply basic semiotic principles;				
understand and	apply the fundamental concepts of gramm	atical analysis;			
analyse and int	erpret simple clauses in terms of their const	ituent elements and of their g	rammatical functions;		
understand and	apply advanced elements of lexical relation	ns and text cohesion: referent	ial chains;		
read, understar	nd and interpret texts within various contexts	5;			
present sustain	ed arguments about texts in accordance wit	th appropriate academic conv	rentions;		
demonstrate ad	dvanced writing skills;				
plan and comp	ose different types of business writing effect	ively, using appropriate langu	age and style.		
Method of delivery: Full-time					
Assessment n	nethods:	Tests and assignment	s - weight: 60%		
		Semester examination	1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%		
Module code:	FREN111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5		
Title:	French for beginners I				
Module outco	mes:				
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the stu	ident must be able to demo	nstrate the following:		
	n informed understanding of basic generations basic sentence structure, spelling) and apply				
demonstrate th	e ability to communicate information about a	a) themselves and b) their imi	mediate environment reliably,		
accurately and	coherently in written and oral form;				
demonstrate th	e ability to select and apply standard proced	dures to understand and write	very elementary texts in French; and		
demonstrate ar	n informed understanding of the French cult	ure and society in a limited nu	imber of contexts.		
Method of deli	very:		Full-time Tests and assignments - weight: 60%		
Assessment n	acthoday		1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%		
Module code:	FREN121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5		
	French for beginners II	Semester 2	14QF 16V61. J		
Module outco					
	essful completion of this module, the stu	ident must be able to dome	notrate the following:		
	-		-		
	n increased informed understanding of basic basic sentence structure, spelling) and apply				
	n increased ability to communicate informatic tely and coherently in written and oral form;	on about a) themselves and ot	hers and b) their immediate environment		
demonstrate th range of topics	e ability to select and apply standard proce in French; and	edures to understand and wr	ite elementary texts on a slightly wider		
demonstrate ar	n informed understanding of basic French te	xts or other cultural production	ns like animated films, comic strips, etc		
Method of deli	very:	Full-time			

			Tests and assignments - w	veight: 60%
Assessment n	nethods:		Semester examination 1 x 2 hours - weight: 40%	
Module code:		GERM111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	German Elemen	tary I		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completic	on of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstr	ate the following:
elementary spe	eaking, listening, r	eading and writing skills in Gerr	man as a foreign language;	
an understandi	ng and the applica	ation of basic rules of grammar	and pronunciation for the sa	ke of effective communication;
a basic knowle	dge of the Germa	n speaking countries and their	history, everyday life and cul	ture in comparison to South Africa.
Method of deli	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment n	nethods:			alculated as follows: Participation assessment): 60% Examination nent): 40%
Module code:		GERM121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	German Elemen	tary II		
Module outco	mes:			
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstr	ate the following:
Elementary spe	eaking, listening, r	eading and writing skills in Ger	man as a foreign language;	
An understanding and the application of basic rules of grammar and pronunciation for the sake of effective communication;				
A basic knowle	dge of the Germa	n speaking countries and their	history, everyday life and cul	ture in comparison to South Africa.
Method of deli	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment n	nethods:		The final module mark is c	alculated as follows:
			Participation mark (Form Examination mark (Summa	al formative assessment): 60% ative assessment): 40%
Module code:		HIST112	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Themes in Sout	h African History		
Module outco	me:			
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstr	ate the following:
demonstrate ba	asic knowledge ar	nd an informed understanding c	ıf -	
the events that	shaped South Afr	rican history and how they fit in	to the broader patterns and p	processes of world history;
the different so	urces of knowledg	ge relevant to the field of South	African history;	
different approa	aches to South Af	rican history within the context	of world history;	
		rk with an appropriate historical Africa's place in world history;		the context of South African history
				ent historical sources, analysis and ory unfolded as it did in South Africa;
		e of South African history, ver with understanding of copyright		ent technologies and media, in an
successfully co	mplete a written p	project related to South African	history; and	
		gh implementing historical resc pe of both South African and w		successfully understand your place
Method of deli	ivery:		Full-time	
Module code:		HIST123	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Themes in World	d History		

Module outcome:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate basic knowledge and an informed understanding of -

the events that shaped world history, from prehistoric times to the 21st century;

the different sources of knowledge relevant to the field of world history;

different approaches to world history;

select and work with an appropriate historical approach specifically within the context of world history with the aim of understanding your place as a South African within the processes and patterns of world history;

show basic research skills such as gathering and verifying information from different historical sources, analysis and summary of key aspects of world history with a view to understand why and how history unfolded as it;

communicate a basic knowledge of world history, verbally or in writing, via different technologies and media, in an accurate and coherent manner, with understanding of copyright and rules on plagiarism;

successfully complete a written project related to world history; and

operate as part of a group through implementing historical resources effectively in order to successfully understand the unfolding of world history.

Method of delivery:			Full-time		
Module code:		HIRL115	Semester 1		NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to I	nternational Relations			<u>I</u>
Module outco	me:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to dem	ionstrate t	he following:
demonstrate ki	nowledge and und	erstanding in major theories of	International Relations	s;	
explain the key	concepts of Interr	national Relations;			
explain the rele	evance of key cond	epts in Historical and Contemp	oorary International Re	lations; and	d
set out key cor	ncepts for the study	of International Politics and th	ne nature of current Int	ernational	Systems.
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time		
Module code:		HIRL123	Semester 2		NQF level: 5
Title:	Africa's Internati	onal Relations			
Module outco	me:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to dem	nonstrate t	he following:
explain interac	tions between and	among agents of IR across the	e African continent;		
discuss the nat	ture of relations es	pecially among states and the	transnational structure	s which en	hance interactions;
analyse the po	litical and structura	I challenges for unity in the co	ntinent; and		
interrogate the	nature of politics a	and suggest alternatives approa	aches for the numerou	is challenge	es.
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time		
Module code:		HPOP111	Semester 1		NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to P	opulation Studies and Demo	graphy		
Module outco	me:				
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	must be able to dem	nonstrate t	he following:
		ng and appreciation of the origonomic Development and globa			and Population Studies in the
demonstrate ki	nowledge of the ba	sic concepts in Demography a	nd Population Studies	;	
show an under change; and	standing of the Wo	orld and Regional Population T	rends as well as awar	eness of th	e consequences of Population
		nography and Population studi cs, Biology, History, Anthropolo		disciplines s	such as Sociology, Economics
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time		

Module code:	HPOP121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Basic Demographic Measures and Compositi	on	
Module outco	ne:		
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to de	monstrate the following:
list, define and	interpret the various measures used to describe	the age-sex composi	tion of the population;
	ques to arrange raw population data into mean for informed policy design and formulation of dev		nsible frequency distribution of population
interpret popula	ation pyramids; and		
compare and c	ontrast the age-sex composition and structures o	f more developed an	d less developed countries.
Method of deli	very:	Full-time	
Module code:	LATN112	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Latin for Everyone		
Module outco	nes:		
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to de	monstrate the following:
translate simple	e Latin passages;		
demonstrate a	proficient vocabulary;		
recognize a nu	mber of inflections and grammatical constructions	s in Latin;	
relate Latin phr	ases;		
recognize the L	atin origin of English and Afrikaans works;		
-	al and ancient themes from the late republic era.		
Method of deli		Full-time	
Assessment n		PC 1 x 2 hours 1:1	
Module code:	LATN122	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Judicial and Church Latin		
Module outco	nes:		
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to de	monstrate the following:
translate releva	nt Latin texts from Christian or the Legal Literatu	re;	
recognize furth	er Latin grammatical inflections and constructions	5;	
demonstrate a	proficient vocabulary;		
	nowledge of judicial and church terminology in L	atin: and	
	al and ancient themes from the late republican p		
Method of deli		Full-time	
Assessment n	•	PC 1 x 3 hours 1:1	
Module code:	POLI111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
	Introduction to Political Studies		
Module outco			
	essful completion of this module, the student	must be able to de	monstrate the following:
	basic knowledge of introductory politics and relat		č
	ated political concepts critically and solve the bas		basic information collecting skills; and
	ne solutions individually or within groups accordin		-
Method of deli		Full-time	
Module code:	POLI123	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
	The South African Political System		
Module outco			
moune outco			

After the succ	essful completion of this module, the studer	nt must be able to dem	onstrate the following:
demonstrate a	grounded knowledge of comparative politics an	d apply the basic metho	ds of comparison;
undertake anal	ytical thought by solving well-defined, unfamilia	r problems in comparativ	ve politics; and
utilise IT-techne	blogy to communicate in groups or individually v	vithin an ethically accep	table framework.
Module code:	SETM111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	History of the Setswana orthography and co	ommunication skills	
Module outco	noc.		
	essful completion of this module, the studer	nt must be able to dem	onstrate the following:
	fundamental knowledge of the history of Sets		·
demonstrate fu	ndamental knowledge of different forms of com	munication.	
Method of deli	very:	Full-time	
Assessment n	nethods:	Tests and assignmen hours - weight: 40%	nts - weight: 60% Semester exam 1 x 3
Module code:	SETM121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to Setswana grammar, morpho	logy; and traditional li	terature
Module outco	nes:		
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the studer	nt must be able to dem	onstrate the following:
demonstrate a applications;	fundamental knowledge of the Setswana w	ord classes, their mo	rphological components and syntactical
demonstrate a	fundamental knowledge of the origin and backg	round of traditional litera	ature as a basis of Ubuntu; and
demonstrate a	fundamental knowledge of the features of the d	ifferent types of traditior	al literature.
Method of deli	very:	Full-time	
Assessment n	nethods:	Tests and assignmen hours - weight: 40%	nts - weight: 60% Semester exam 1 x 3
Module code:	SKRK111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to creative writing		
Module outco	nes:		
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the studer	nt must be able to dem	onstrate the following:
demonstrate kr	nowledge of the introductory theory of Creative	Nriting in the context of	literary art;
produce better	creative writing, and evaluate and edit own wor	k;	
evaluate some	one else's creative writing in a writerly manner i	n group context, and co	mmunicate about it effectively;
reconcile theor	y and practice; and		
create literary a	art in a responsible and ethical manner.		
Method of deli	very:	Full-time	
Assessment methods: The final module mark is calculated as follows: Participation mark (Formal formative assessment): 60% Examination mark (Summative assessment): 40%			
Module code:	SKRK121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Creative writing: writing prose		
Module outco	nes:		

After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstrate t	he following:
demonstrate kr	nowledge of the in	troductory theory of prose writing	ng in the context of literary art;	
write short stor	ies that are clearly	<i>t</i> the student's own, original wo	rk, and critically evaluate and edit	t own work;
evaluate some	one else's creative	e writing in a writerly manner in	group context, and communicate	about it effectively;
reconcile theor	y and practice; an	d		
create literary a	art in a responsible	e and ethical manner.		
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Assessment r	nethods:		The final module mark is calcul mark (Formal formative asse mark (Summative assessment)	essment): 60% Examination
Module code:		SOCY111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to S	Sociology: Basic Concepts a	nd Themes	
Module outco	me:			
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstrate t	he following:
demonstrate sa	atisfactory familiari	ity with sociological concepts lil	ke society, social structure and in	teraction;
exhibit sufficier	nt basic knowledge	e in basic research methodolog	y and sociological perspectives; a	and
apply theoretic	al perspectives to	different themes in sociology: of	class, poverty, race, gender.	
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time	
Module code:		SOCY121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Introduction to S	Sociology: Institutions and th	e Southern Africa context	
Module outco	me:			
perspectives; contextualize a	and apply relevant	concepts and perspectives to t	on, economy, religion, politics, he he Southern African developmen	
Method of del		e South African society within a	Full-time	
Method of der Module code:		SSLL112	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:		inguistics, phonology and bu		
Module outco		inguistics, phonology and be		
		n of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstrate t	the following:
		and development of Sesotho la		ne renorming.
,		exts appropriate for a business	5 5 7	
Method of del			Full-time	
Method of der Module code:		SSLL122	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title:			al, literary and business sphere	
Module outco	_			
		n of this module, the student	t must be able to demonstrate t	the following:
	-		ound of Sesotho language contex	-
		edge of prose, drama and poet		
	in Sesotho for a b			
Method of del			Full-time	
Module code:	-	SSCO111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Basic language	proficiency: Sesotho		

Module outcome:					
After the successf	I completion of this module, th	ne student must be able to demo	onstrate the following:		
demonstrate langua	ge skills (reading, listening, speal	king, writing) through a study of lai	nguage-in-action; and		
demonstrate basic a	cademic language skills, e.g. gra	mmar and short texts.			
Method of delivery	Method of delivery: Full-time				
Module code:	SSCO121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5		
Title: Adva	anced language proficiency: Se	esotho			
Module outcome:					
After the successf	I completion of this module, th	ne student must be able to demo	onstrate the following:		
demonstrate an intermediate proficiency for receiving and executing instructions in Sesotho;					
ability to engage in a sustained conversation;					
demonstrate a basic knowledge of general idiomatic expressions and their usage in various social environments; and					
ability to write texts	of medium length.				
Method of delivery: Full-time					

LAW.2.4 UNDERSTANDING THE WORLD AS PART OF THE BA IN LAW

Module code:	WVGW221	Ser	mester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title:	Know and understand the world of health				
Module outco	mes:				
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the studer	t must	be able to demonstrate	the following:	
understanding	demonstrate a fundamental knowledge base of a selection of world views and ideologies and demonstrate their critical understanding through an ability to compare the nature and function, as well as different contemporary manifestations of these world views and ideologies;				
	distinguish between pathogen and fortigen paradigm on a meta-theoretical, theoretical and empirical data level, thus realising he complementary value of the approaches to promotion of health;				
display and de	nonstrate a basic knowledge of health care serv	ices in S	South Africa with conside	ration of international influences;	
display an awa and community	reness of health determinants, including internal level;	as well	as external risk and prote	ction factors on individual, group	
	ctioning within a multi and transdisciplinary teap pacity building as end result; and	n over i	multi-sectoral boarders ir	community health development	
	and implement a health promotion project thro	ugh the	e use of a transdisciplina	ary case study, with community	
Method of del	very:	Full-ti	me		
Assessment r	nethods:	1 x 2 ł	nours 1:1		
Module code:	WVCS223	Ser	nester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title:	Understanding the Cultural World				
Module outco	mes				
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the studer	t must	be able to demonstrate	the following:	
have detailed l	nowledge of a selection of world views and ideo	logies r	relevant to South Africa, a	and	
demonstrate their understanding through an application of the nature and function of these world views and ideologies in an identification, analysis and evaluation of core issues of our time, such as poverty, change, human rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, etc.;					
	personal world view and use it as a point of de olems of our time in a typical academic manner.		for arguing and commun	icating feasible solutions to core	
Method of del	very:	Full-ti	me		

Assessment methods:			Tests and assignmen hours - weight: 50%	ts - weight: 50% Semester exam 1x 2		
Module code:		WVES222	Semester 2	NQF level: 6		
Title:	Understanding t	he World of Economic and M	lanagement Science			
Module outcor	Module outcomes:					
After the succ	essful completio	n of this module, the studen	t must be able to demo	onstrate the following:		
Detailed knowle subjectfield.	edge and clear u	nderstanding of thephilosophic	cal underpinnings of Ec	onomic and Management Science as a		
A clear under ManagementSo		valent schools ofthought that	at determined progres	s within the field of Economic and		
Insight into the Management S		preciation ofsocial justice and	diversity in all its forms	in context of the field ofEconomic and		
Coherent under	rstanding of an eth	nic of care andsocial responsiv	eness to their communi	ties and the environment.		
The ability to ma and economic s	0	contribution tosociety through u	understanding and critica	al thinking within a diverse social, cultural		
		borate andethically engage wi e rules of practice relevant to E		bjective, reasonable, rational, andsound ent Science.		
Method of deli	very:		Full-time			
	Formative: 3 class tests: weight - 40 Class attendance: weight - 10					
Assessment m	ssessment methods: Summative: 1 x 1-hour examination: weight - 50 This is guideline and may change.					

LAW.2.5 LIST OF ELECTIVE MODULES (BCOM IN LAW)

Module code:		ACCF111	Semes	ter 1	NQF level: 5
Title:	Financial accour Reporting	nting: Basic concept	s, Accounting Cyc	le, Accountii	ng Systems and Elementary Financi
Module outco	mes:				
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the	e student must be a	able to demo	onstrate the following:
integrated know	wledge of the basi	c transactions of the a	accounting cycle;		
the ability to id	entify, evaluate an	nd define basic elemer	nts of financial stater	nents, within	the familiar context;
		om source documents ancial statements; and		nancial inforn	nation reliably, accurately and coheren
acceptable beł	naviour within the a	academic environmen	it, inclusive of adher	ence to rules	on plagiarism and copyright
Method of del	ivery:		Full-time		
Assessment r	nethods:		taken into 4 assignn	account: we	•
Module code:		ACCF121	Semes	ter 2	NQF level: 5
Title:	Financial accou	nting: Special Accou	ints, partnerships a	and closed c	orporations

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:
--

an integrated knowledge of different entity forms;

the ability to identify and evaluate elements of financial statements within an unfamiliar context;

the ability to communicate financial information reliably, accurately and coherently when preparing a set of financial statements including selected basic disclosures in the notes to the financial statements;

acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles.

Method of del	ivery:	Full-time			
Assessment n	nethods:	Formative: 4 class tests of which the 3 best marks will be taken into account: weight - 40			
Assessment		4 assignments: weight - 10			
		Summative: 1 x 3-hour e	xamination: weight - 50		
Module code:	ACCF211	Semester 1	NQF level: 6		
Title:	Financial accounting: Financial reporting				
Module outco	mes:				
After the succ	essful completion of this module, the studen	t must be able to demons	strate the following:		
	tivation for establishing a trust; name the parties of the trustee may be vacated; discuss the rights				
	o protect his interest; know the ways in which a to ord; explain the function of the annual financial st				
financial staten	nents for presentation to interested parties;				
name and crea	te a framework for the preparation and presenta	tion of financial statements;	•		
	is knowledge of International Accounting Standancial statements and the overall requirements for		jective is to set out the structure and		
demonstrate hi flow;	s knowledge of IAS 7 of which the objective is t	o prescribe the structure a	nd contents of the statement of cash		
accordance wi	clear understanding of the disclosure requirem th International Financial Reporting Standards se and interpret the statement of cash flow;				
demonstrate hi equipment;	is knowledge of IAS 16 of which the objective i	s to prescribe the accounti	ing treatment for property, plant, and		
liquidity, profita	alyse financial ratios; explain the use and applicat bility and solvency duties and powers of the bo nual financial statements of a sectional title entity	dy corporate and trustees a			
	s knowledge of the accounting standard of which of itability and solvency of the business; and	the objective is to compile a	a report to interested parties regarding		
	plete records to proper financial records based he business from the information obtained from it		em; reconstruct the annual financial		
Method of del	ivery:	Full-time			
		Formative: 4 class tests of taken into account in cal	of which the best three tests will be culating		
Assessment n	nothods	the participation mark: w	/eight -		
naacaament n		2 homework assignment examination: weight -	ts: weight - Summative: 1 x 3-hour		
Module code:	ACCF221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6		
Title:	Financial accounting: Special topics and ele	mentary group statement	S		

Module outcomes:

demonstrate his knowledge of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 2 of which the objective is to prescribe how the cost of inventory is determined and which information is provided in the financial statements;

calculate the cost price and selling price per unit of a manufactured product; record the accounting entries of a manufacturing concern in the journal and ledger, including unrealised profit in completed goods; compile the financial

statements of 'n manufacturing entity;

demonstrate his knowledge of IAS 18 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for revenue arising from certain types of transactions and events;

demonstrate his knowledge of IAS 40 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for investment property;

demonstrate his knowledge of IAS 17 of which the objective is to prescribe, for lessees and lessors, the accounting treatment for finance and operating leases; and

explain the purpose of and need for consolidated financial statements; draft pro forma journal entries and consolidated financial statements at the date of acquisition and a few years since the acquisition date; account for intra group transactions relating to unrealised profit in opening and closing inventory, management fees, dividends, loans and interest.

Method of delivery / Metode van aflewering:	Full-time / Voltyds
	Formative: 4 class tests of which the best 3 will be taken into account in calculating the
Assessment methods / Assesseringsmetodes:	participation mark: weight - 45
	2 homework assignments: weight - 5 Summative:1 x 3-hour examination: weight - 50

Module code:	:	ACCF371	Year Module		NQF level: 7	
Title:	Financial accour (IFRS)	nting: Group stateme	nts and introduction to	International F	inancial Reporting Standards	
Module outco	omes:					
After the suce	cessful completio	n of this module, the	student must be able to	o demonstrate	the following:	
•	nal Financial Rep	•			cial Reporting Standards (IFRS for SMEs) and the interaction	
an ability to ev	an ability to evaluate, select and apply the fundamental principles in a group environment with a view to consolidate;					
an ability to pr	epare a set of fina	ncial statements that fu	lly comply with Internatio	nal Financial Re	porting Standards (IFRS);	
an ability to ide	entify, analyse, crit	ically reflect on and ad	dress selected complex a	accounting proble	ems; and	
,	e full responsibility (lifelong learners).	for self-reflection ar	d self-discovery that s	upports continui	ing personal and professiona	
Method of de	livery:		Full-time			
			Participation m	ark (50%) Final	examination mark (50%)	
Assessment	methods:					
Module code:	:	ACCS111	Semester 1		NQF level: 5	
Title:		nting (special):Basic	concepts, accounting c	ycle and accou	inting.	

basic knowledge of the elementary transactions of the accounting cycle;

the ability to gather information from source documents and communicate financial information reliably, accurately and coherently when preparing a set of basic financial statements; and

acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles.

Method of de	livery:	Full	-time			
	·		native: 3 tests ulation project: v	(class and formally): weight - 30 1 veight - 15		
			2 informal class evaluations: weight - 5 Summative: 1x 3-			
Assessment	methods:		r examination: w			
Module code	ACCS121	s	emester 2	NQF level: 5		
	Financial accounting (Special): Financ	ial Reporti	ng, Analyses and	Interpretation of Financial Statements		
Title:						
Module outco	omes:					
After the suc	cessful completion of this module, the s	student mu	st be able to den	nonstrate the following:		
a basic knowle	edge of different entity forms;					
the ability to c	ommunicate financial information reliably, a	accurately a	nd coherently who	en preparing a set of financial statements;		
the ability to a	nalyse and interpret a set of financial state	ments; and				
acceptable be	haviour within the academic environment,	inclusive of	adherence to rule	s on plagiarism and copyright principles.		
Method of de	livery / Metode van aflewering:	Full	-time / Voltyds			
Assessment	methods / Assesseringsmetodes:	info		(class and formally): weight - 40 2 ations: weight - 10 Summative: 1 x 3- eight - 50		
Module code	BMAN111	s	emester 1	NQF level: 5		
Title:	Introduction to Business Management	<u> </u>				
Module outco	omes:					
After the suc	cessful completion of this module, the s	student mu	st be able to den	nonstrate the following:		
basic knowled	ge and informed understanding of relevant	t principles	of business manag	gement,		
the ability to ic	entify and apply the different functions, are	eas and tas	ks of managemen	t,		
the ability to ic management,	lentify and solve basic business related pr	roblems and	I to apply solution	s that are relevant to the field of business		
	table ethical and professional behaviour a ic environment and the industry of busines		from and professi	onal behaviour as required from both the		
an ability to ac of business m	cess and process information from differer anagement,	nt sources w	ith a view to com	pare key concepts regarding the principles		
the ability to to	o operate as part of a group and make app	ropriate cor	tributions to succ	essfully complete class tasks.		

Assessment methods / Assesseringsmetodes:			Formative: 3 class tests: weight - 40 2 assignments: weight - 10 Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight - 50 This is a guideline and can change				
Module code:		BMAN121	Semester 2		NQF level: 5		
Title:	General Manage	ment					
Module outcor	mes:						
After the succ	essful completic	on of this module, the student	must be able t	o demonstrate	the following:		
		understanding of general montrol of activities in the busines		anagers' plannin	ig role, organisation systems,		
		r analytical skills, based upon a managerial functions;	n informed com	prehension of ma	anagement concepts applicable		
the ability to solve basic management related problems and to apply solutions that are relevant to the field of general management;							
an ability to ope	erate individually o	or as part of a group and make	appropriate con	tributions to succ	essfully complete class tasks;		
identify ethical and professional behaviour as required from both the NWU academic environment and the business industry inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles.							
Method of delivery:			Full-time				
			Formative: 2 -	3 class tests: w	eight - 30		
			1 assignment: weight - 15				
			1 - 2 other assignments and/or tests: weight - 5 Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight - 50 This is a guideline and may change				
Module code:		BMAN213	Semester 1		NQF level: 6		
Title:	Operational Mar	agement					
Module outcor	mes:						
After the succ	essful completic	on of this module, the student	must be able t	o demonstrate	the following:		
understand the	nature of marketi	ng management;					
demonstrate ar	n ability to provide	an adequate overview of a bus	siness's marketi	ng environment;			
adequately disc	cuss consumer be	haviour and consumer decision	n-making;				
		rket segmentation, targeting an					
	nponents of the m		1 01				
		-	the importance	of developing lor	ng-term customer relationships;		
understand ma	rketing strategy a	nd marketing plans					
Method of deli	ivery:		Full-time				
			Formative asso	essment (50%)			
Assessment m	nethods:		Summative as:	sessment (50%)	(1:1).		
Module code:		BMAN221	Semester 2		NQF level: 6		
Title:	Purchasing and	Supply Chain Management					
Module outcor	mes:						
After the succ	essful completio	on of this module, the student	must be able t	o demonstrate	the following:		
provide an over	rview of purchasir	ng management;					
understand how	w to manage the s	supply base with special empha	sis on the selec	tion of suppliers;			
determine the k management;	determine the key performance areas of purchasing and supply in terms of cost analysis, inventory management and materials						

r						
identify the ins	struments used in r	managing purchasing and sup	ply and electronic inform	ation; and		
understand the	e areas of applicat	ion in purchasing and supply.				
Method of de	livery:		Full-time			
			Formative: 3 class tes	sts: weight - 35		
				mework assignments: weight - 15		
Assessment	methods:		Summative: 1 x 3-hor guideline and may ch	ur examination: weight - 50 This is a		
			guideline and may on	ange.		
Module code:	:	BMAN311	Semester 1	NQF level: 7		
Title:	Financial Manag	gement				
Module outco	omes:	-				
After the suc	cessful completio	on of this module, the stude	nt must be able to demo	onstrate the following:		
				management, fixed assets, analysis of		
	gement and worki			red rate of return, financial decisions and		
				pts, evaluating and analysing financial and making decisions based on these		
		ake a literature and environme ommunicate in writing as well		sic report on financial issues as individua an audience.		
Method of delivery:			Full-time			
			Formative: 3 class assignment: weight -	tests: weight - 35 1 integrated 10		
Accessment	matheda.		2 class assignments: weight - 5			
Assessment	methous.		Summative: 1 x 3-hou	r examination: weight - 50		
Module code:	:	BMAN321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7		
Title:	Strategic Manag	jement				
Module outco	omes:					
After the suce	cessful completion	on of this module, the stude	nt must be able to demo	onstrate the following:		
demonstrate s	vstematic and the	oretical knowledge of the elen	nents that forms part of a	strategic plan:		
		C C		prtunities that will contribute to a financia		
	s venture; and					
compile and fa	acilitate a strategic	business plan.				
Method of de	livery:		Full-time			
			Formative: 3 class tes	sts; weight - 25 3 assignments, weight		
Assessment	methods:			ur examination; weight - 50 This is a ange		
Module code:		ECON112	Semester 1	NQF level: 5		
Title:	Basic Micro-eco	onomics				
Module outco	omes:					

After the successfu	I completion of this module, the s	tudent must be able to demo	onstrate the following:			
	d knowledge of the concept micro duction, the relevant price elasticities		o individual demand, individual supply, um;			
identify different market structures;						
analyse and apply the theory of production;						
demonstrate an unde	erstanding of the economic problem a	and how different economic sy	rstems try to solve it;			
Participate effectivel	r in groups.					
Method of delivery:		Full-time				
		Formative assessmen	ıt (50%)			
Assessment metho	ds:	Summative assessme	nt (50%) (1:1)			
Module code:	ECON122	Semester 2	NQF level: 5			
Title: Basie	Macro-economics					
Module outcomes:						
After the successfu	I completion of this module, the se	tudent must be able to demo	onstrate the following:			
demonstrate integra economic objectives		and monetary policy measure	es are implemented to achieve specific			
apply the above outo	ome to the South African situation;					
	d knowledge of the concept macro- economic equilibrium;	economics, with regard to ma	acroeconomic supply, macro- economic			
show an understand	ng about how the government, throu	gh its economic policy, can inf	fluence major economic problems;			
explain the causes a	nd suggest policy with regard to infla	tion, unemployment and econ	omic growth;			
poses knowledge of	he simple macroeconomic model;					
participate effectively	in groups.					
Method of delivery:		Full-time				
		Formative assessmen	it (50%)			
Assessment metho	ds:	Summative assessme	ent (50%) (1:1)			
Module code:	ECON211	Semester 1	NQF level: 6			
Title: Macr	o-economic					
Module outcomes:						
After the successfu	I completion of this module, the s	tudent must be able to demo	onstrate the following:			
analyse the interrela	ionship relationship between differer	nt economic variables in an op	en economy;			
	of various policy steps on the function ures to address macro-economic pro		g- and short term; and identify and apply			
Method of delivery:		Full-time				
Assessment metho	ds:	Continuous assessme	ent and a research paper			
Module code:	ECON221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6			
Title: Macr	p-economic					
Module outcomes:						

thorough knowledge and logical understanding of micro-economic concepts, principles, formulas and theories to describe microeconomics and its application in the 'real world';

insight into the origin and development of knowledge within the field of micro-economics;

the use of theory-driven arguments to organise, analyse and interpret, as individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues;

an ability to identify and select the appropriate method/formula to address a defined issue in the field of micro-economics;

ability to use formulas and graphs to evaluate, analyse and calculate defined issues in the field of micro-economics;

demonstrate problem-solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation;

an ability to communicate information reliably, accurately and coherently; and

acceptable behaviour within the academic environment, inclusive of adherence to rules on plagiarism and copyright principles, and the ability to interact and collaborate effectively with others while taking co-responsibility for his/her own

learning progress.

31 - 5 -						
Method of delivery:			F	Full-time		
Assessment methods:			C	Continuous assessment and a research paper		
Module code:		ECON311		Semester 1	NQF level: 7	
Title:	Fiscal and Mone	tary policy				

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy;

demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify instances of market failure in case studies and to recommend the appropriate forms of government intervention; and

demonstrate the competence to evaluate different forms of government intervention in the economy and to communicate recommendations to policymakers and stakeholders in written reports and oral presentations using the appropriate IT.

Method of delivery:			Full-time			
Assessment methods:			The formative and summative assessment methods and - weights will be made available in the study guides and on eFundi.			
Module code:		ECON321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7		
Title:	Economic Analy	sis				

Module outcomes:

After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:

demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of classical linear regression models and specification testing of regression results;

demonstrate as individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to estimate and test a regression model with Eviews software, undertake specification testing, including testing for stationarity, structural breaks, multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity and autocorrelation, and to formulate solutions for practical problems in the field of Economic analyses; and

demonstrate the competence to identify a research question in the fields of Economics, Risk management or International trade, retrieve relevant information, apply basic statistics and econometric methods to analyse and interpret the research results, and then communicate the findings in an ethically-sound oral presentation using the appropriate IT as well as in a mini-dissertation of 20 pages.

Method of delivery:			Fu	Full-time			
Assessment methods: Weights will be made available in Efundi.							
Module co	ode:	STTN122		Semester 2	NQI	F level: 5	
Title:	Introducto	ory Statistics					
Module o	utcomes:						

Demonstrate informed knowledge of basic descriptive statistics, the basic concepts of linear statistical models, and the basic concepts of statistical inference.

Demonstrate an ability to apply and interpret standard statistical methods and techniques.

Demonstrate an ability to identify, evaluate and solve defined, routine and new problems within a familiar context.

Method of delivery:	Full-time
	50% Formative assessments
Assessment methods / Assesseringsmetodes:	50% Summative assessment.

Module code:		MTHS123		Semester 2	NQF I	evel: 5	
Title:	Mathematical Te	chniques					
Module outcomes:							
After the successful completion of this module, the student must be able to demonstrate the following:							
Basic knowledge and skills to manipulate and solve algebraic equations, including fractional and exponential and logarithmic equations;							
Domain specific knowledge and skills to solve systems of linear equations using matric reduction and matrix algebra;							
Domain specific knowledge and skills to solve systems of linear inequalities using graphical solutions (linear programming);							
Informed understanding of the concept of a mathematical function, which include linear functions, quadratic functions, exponential functions and logarithmic functions;							
Basic knowledge and informed understanding of the theory of arithmetic and geometric series and sequences;							
Basic knowledge and informed understanding of the terminology, principles and procedures of differentiation and integration;							
Basic knowledge of every day economical and financial concepts such as percentages, interest rates, demand and supply, cost, revenue and profit, budget equations, tax problems, growth of investments, annuities, marginal quantities;							
The ability to select and apply applicable mathematical concepts, procedures, rules, principles, methods and formulae to solve problems in financial and economic contexts, such as percentages, interest rates, demand and supply, cost, revenue and profit, budget equations, tax problems, growth of investments, annuities, marginal quantities.							
Method of de	livery:		Fu	III-time			
Assessment methods:			an	Participation mark: Assignments, formal tests, homework and projects 50 % Examination mark: Written examination 50%			